

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

Cisco NX-OS Releases 7.x

First Published: January 30, 2014

Cisco Systems, Inc.

www.cisco.com

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Text Part Number: OL-30902-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference ©2014 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CONTENTS

Preface xi

Audience xi Organization xii **Document Conventions** xiii Related Documentation xiv Release Notes xiv Configuration Guides xiv Maintain and Operate Guides XV Installation and Upgrade Guides xv Licensing Guide xv **Command References** xv **Technical References** xv Error and System Messages xvi Troubleshooting Guide xvi Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request xvi

xvi

B Commands FC-1

bind FC-2 bind mac-address FC-4

C Commands FC-5

cfs distribute FC-6 cfs ipv4 distribute FC-7 cfs ipv4 mcast-address FC-9 cfs ipv6 distribute FC-11 cfs ipv6 mcast-address FC-13 cfs region FC-15 cfs staggered-merge FC-16 channel mode active (SAN PortChannel) FC-17 clear device-alias FC-18 clear fcdomain FC-19 clear fcflow stats FC-20 clear fcns statistics FC-21 clear fcsm log FC-22 clear fcs statistics FC-23 clear fctimer session FC-24 clear fspf counters FC-25 clear fc-port-security FC-26 clear rlir FC-28 clear rscn session FC-29 clear rscn statistics FC-30 clear zone FC-31

D Commands FC-33

description (virtual Fibre Channel interface) FC-34 device-alias abort FC-35 device-alias commit FC-36 device-alias database FC-37 device-alias distribute FC-38 device-alias import fcalias FC-39 device-alias mode FC-40 device-alias name FC-41 device-alias rename FC-42 disable-fka FC-43 discover custom-list FC-45 discover scsi-target FC-46

F Commands FC-49

fabric profile FC-50 fabric-binding activate FC-51 fabric-binding database copy FC-52 fabric-binding database diff FC-53 fabric-binding database vsan FC-54 fabric-binding enable FC-56 fc-port-security FC-57 fc-port-security abort **FC-59** fc-port-security commit **FC-60** fc-port-security database FC-61 fc-port-security distribute FC-63 fcalias clone FC-64

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

fcalias name FC-65 fcalias rename FC-66 fcdomain FC-67 fcdomain abort vsan FC-69 fcdomain commit vsan **FC-70** fcdomain distribute **FC-71** fcdomain rcf-reject **FC-72** fcdroplatency FC-73 fcflow stats **FC-74** fcid-allocation FC-76 fcinterop fcid-allocation FC-77 fcns no-auto-poll FC-78 fcns proxy-port **FC-79** fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan FC-80 fcoe FC-81 fcoe fcf-priority **FC-83** fcoe fcmap FC-84 fcoe fka-adv-period FC-85 fcoe veloopback FC-86 fcoe vsan FC-87 fcping FC-89 fcroute FC-91 fcs plat-check-global FC-93 fcs register FC-94 fcs virtual-device-add FC-95 fcsp FC-96 fcsp dhchap FC-98 fcsp reauthenticate FC-100 fcsp timeout **FC-101** fctimer FC-102 fctimer abort **FC-103** fctimer commit **FC-104** fctimer distribute **FC-105** fctrace FC-106 fdmi suppress-updates FC-107

feature fabric-binding FC-108 feature fc-port-security **FC-109** feature fcoe FC-110 feature fcoe-npv FC-111 feature fcsp **FC-112** feature fex **FC-113** feature npiv FC-114 feature npv **FC-115** feature port-track **FC-116** feature-set virtualization FC-117 fex FC-119 fspf config FC-120 fspf cost FC-122 fspf dead-interval FC-124 fspf enable FC-126 fspf hello-interval FC-127 fspf passive FC-129 fspf retransmit-interval FC-131

I Commands FC-133

in-order-guarantee FC-134 install feature-set virtualization FC-135 interface fc FC-136 interface san-port-channel FC-138 interface vethernet FC-139 interface vfc FC-141

L Commands FC-143

IldpFC-144Ildp (interface)FC-145logging abortFC-146logging commitFC-147logging distributeFC-148

M Commands FC-149

member (fcalias configuration mode)FC-150member (zone configuration mode)FC-152

member (zoneset configuration mode) FC-154 N Commands FC-155 npv auto-load-balance disruptive FC-156 npv traffic-map FC-157 P Commands FC-159 port-track force-shut FC-160 port-track interface FC-161 purge fcdomain fcid FC-162 **R Commands** FC-163 rlir preferred-cond fcid FC-164 FC-166 rscn rscn abort FC-167 rscn commit FC-168 rscn distribute FC-169 rscn event-tov FC-170 S Commands FC-171 san-port-channel persistent **FC-172** scsi-target FC-173 shutdown FC-175 shutdown lan (FCoE) FC-177 switchport (Fibre Channel) FC-178 switchport (SAN PortChannel) FC-181 switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface) FC-183 switchport mode trunk FC-185 switchport ignore bit-errors **FC-186** system default switchport FC-188 system default zone default-zone permit FC-190 system default zone distribute full **FC-191**

Show Commands FC-193

show cfs FC-194 show debug npv FC-196 show device-alias FC-197 show fabric-binding FC-199 show fc2 FC-201 show fc-port-security FC-203 show fcalias FC-205 show fcdomain FC-206 show fcdroplatency FC-208 show fcflow stats FC-209 show fcid-allocation FC-210 show fcns database **FC-212** show fcns statistics **FC-214** show fcoe FC-215 show fcoe-npv issu-impact FC-216 show fcoe database FC-218 show fcroute **FC-220** show fcs **FC-222** show fcsp FC-224 show fctimer FC-226 show fdmi FC-228 show fex FC-229 show flogi FC-231 show fspf **FC-233** show in-order-guarantee FC-235 show interface fcoe FC-236 show interface san-port-channel FC-239 show interface vfc FC-241 show lldp FC-243 show loadbalancing FC-246 show npv flogi-table FC-247 show npv status FC-248 show npv traffic-map FC-249 show port index-allocation FC-250 show rlir FC-251 show rscn **FC-252** show running-config fcoe_mgr FC-254 show running-config interface san-port-channel FC-256 show san-port-channel FC-257

show scsi-target FC-259 show startup-config fcoe_mgr FC-261 show tech-support fcoe FC-262 show topology FC-265 show trunk protocol FC-266 show vlan fcoe FC-267 show vsan FC-268 show vsan FC-270 show zone FC-271 show zone analysis FC-274 show zone set FC-277

T Commands FC-279

trunk protocol enable FC-280

V Commands FC-281

vsan FC-282 vsan database FC-285

W Commands FC-287

wwn secondary-mac FC-288 wwn vsan FC-289

Z Commands FC-291

zone clone FC-292 zone commit FC-293 zone compact FC-294 zone copy FC-295 zone default-zone FC-297 zone merge-control restrict vsan FC-298 zone mode enhanced FC-299 zone name (configuration mode) FC-300 zone name (zone set configuration mode) FC-302 zone rename FC-303 zoneset (configuration mode) FC-304 zoneset (EXEC mode) FC-306

Contents



Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the *Cisco Nexus 6000 Series* NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference. It also provides information on how to obtain related documentation.

This preface includes the following sections:

- Audience, page v
- Organization, page v
- Document Conventions, page vi
- Related Documentation, page vii
- Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page viii

Audience

This publication is for experienced users who configure and maintain Cisco NX-OS devices.

Organization

This document is organized as follows:

Chapter Title	Description
New and Changed Information	Describes the new and changed information for the new Cisco NX-OS software releases.
B Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with B.
C Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with C.
D Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with D.
F Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with F.
I Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with I.
L Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with L.
M Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with M.
N Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with N.

Chapter Title	Description
P Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with P.
R Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with R.
S Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with S.
Show Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel show commands.
T Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with T.
V Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with V.
W Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with W.
Z Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel commands that begin with Z.

Document Conventions

Command descriptions use these conventions:

Convention	Description	
boldface font	Commands and keywords are in boldface.	
italic font	Arguments for which you supply values are in italics.	
[]	Elements in square brackets are optional.	
$\{x \mid y \mid z\}$	Alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.	
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.	
string	A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.	

Screen examples use these conventions:

screen font Terminal sessions and information that the switch displays are in scr		
boldface screen font	Information you must enter is in boldface screen font.	
italic screen font	Arguments for which you supply values are in italic screen font.	
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets.	
[]	Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.	
!, #	An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.	

This document uses the following conventions:



Means reader *take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Means reader be careful. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Related Documentation

Documentation for Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender is available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/tsd_products_support_series_home.html

The following are related Cisco Nexus 6000 Series and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender documents:

Release Notes

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series Switch Release Notes

Configuration Guides

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series Configuration Limits for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.0(0)N1(1) Cisco Nexus 6000 Series Configuration Limits for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.0(0)N1(1) Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel over Ethernet Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Quality of Service Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS SAN Switching Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Security Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS System Management Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide

Maintain and Operate Guides

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Operations Guide

Installation and Upgrade Guides

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series Hardware Installation Guide

Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Hardware Installation Guide Regulatory Compliance and Safety Information for the Cisco Nexus 6000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extenders

Licensing Guide

Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide

Command References

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS FabricPath Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Interfaces Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS QoS Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Security Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS System Management Command Reference Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference

Technical References

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender MIBs Reference

Error and System Messages

Cisco NX-OS System Messages Reference

Troubleshooting Guide

Cisco Nexus 6000 Troubleshooting Guide

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* at: http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html.

Subscribe to *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, as an RSS feed and deliver content directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service.

Chapter

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference



B Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with B.

bind

To bind an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **bind** command. To remove the binding of an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bind interface {**ethernet** *chassis-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *channel-no* | **vethernet** *veth-num*}

no bind interface {**ethernet** *chassis-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *channel-no* | **vethernet** *veth-num*}

Syntax Description	interface	Specifies the interface to bind the virtual Fibre Channel interface.				
	ethernet	Specifies that the virtual Fibre Channel interface be bound to a specified Ethernet interface.				
	chassis-id	Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID range is from 100 to 199.				
	slot/portEthernet interface slot number and port number. The slot number is f to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128.					
		Note When you bind an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface to enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic on a Cisco Nexus 2232P Fabric Extender, the slot number is 1 and the port number is from 1 to 32.				
	port-channel channel-no	Specifies that the virtual Fibre Channel interface be bound to a specified EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.				
	vethernet veth-num	vethernet veth-numSpecifies that the virtual Fibre Channel interface be bound to a specified virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575.				
Command Default	Disabled Virtual Fibre Channel i	nterface configuration mode				
Command History	Release	Modification				
•••••••	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The Ethernet or EtherC trunk port.	hannel interface that you bind to the virtual Fibre Channel interface must be a				
	2	al Fibre Channel interface to a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the extender (Adapter-FEX) on the switch by using the feature-set virtualization				

```
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to bind a virtual Fibre Channel interface 2 to a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vfc 2
switch(config-if)# bind interface vethernet 100
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# interface vethernet 100
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 101/1/1 channel 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	bind (virtual Ethernet interface)	Binds an interface to a virtual Ethernet.
	fcoe	Enables FCoE traffic on a Fabric Extender.
	feature-set virtualization	Enables the Cisco Virtual Machine features on the switch.
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.

bind mac-address

To bind a virtual Fibre Channel interface to a MAC address, use the **bind mac-address** command. To remove the binding of an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bind mac-address mac-address

no bind mac-address mac-address

Syntax Description	mac-address	MAC address. Use the format EEEE.EEEE.EEEE.
Command Default	Disabled	
command Modes	Virtual Fibre Chanr	nel interface configuration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Jsage Guidelines	Virtualizer (NPV) o	command, make sure you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command. tires the FCoE NPV license.
Usage Guidelines Examples	Virtualizer (NPV) of This command requ	on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.



C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with C.

I

cfs distribute

To enable or disable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution on the switch, use the **cfs distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs distribute

no cfs distribute

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Command Default** CFS distribution is enabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines By default, CFS is in the distribute mode. In the distribute mode, fabric-wide distribution is enabled. Applications can distribute configuration data to all CFS-capable switches in the fabric where the application exists. This is the normal mode of operation.

If you disable CFS distribution by entering the no cfs distribute command, the following events occur:

- The CFS commands continue to operate. However, CFS and the applications using CFS on the switch are isolated from the rest of the fabric even though there is physical connectivity.
- All CFS operations are restricted to the isolated switch.
- CFS operations (for example, lock, commit, and abort) initiated at other switches do not have any effect at the isolated switch.
- CFS distribution is disabled over both Fibre Channel and IP.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable CFS distribution:
switch(config)# no cfs distributeThis example shows how to reenable CFS distribution:
switch(config)# cfs distribute

 Commands
 Command
 Description

 show cfs status
 Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv4 distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4 for applications that want to use this feature, use the **cfs ipv4** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv4 distribute

no cfs ipv4 distribute

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

- **Command Default** CFS distribution is enabled. CFS over IP is disabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines All CFS over IP enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information.

Observe the following guidelines when using this command:

- If a switch is reachable over both IP and Fibre Channel, application data will be distributed over Fibre Channel.
- You can select either an IPv4 or IPv6 distribution when CFS is enabled over IP.
- Both IPv4 and IPv6 distribution cannot be enabled on the same switch.
- A switch that has IPv4 distribution enabled cannot detect a switch that IPv6 distribution enabled. The switches operate as if they are in two different fabrics even though they are connected to each other.

 Examples
 This example shows how to disable CFS IPv4 distribution:

 switch(config)# no cfs ipv4 distribute

 This will prevent CFS from distributing over IPv4 network.

 Are you sure? (y/n)

 [n]

This example shows how to reenable CFS IPv4 distribution:

switch(config)# cfs ipv4 distribute

Γ

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv4 mcast-address	Configures an IPv4 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv4 mcast-address

To configure an IPv4 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4, use the **cfs ipv4 mcast-address** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv4 mcast-address ipv4-address

no cfs ipv4 mcast-address ipv4-address

Syntax Description	ipv4-address	IPv4 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv4. The range of valid IPv4 addresses is 239.255.0.0 through 239.255.255.255 and 239.192.0.0 through 239.251.251.251.	
Command Default	Multicast address	: 239.255.70.83.	
Command Modes	Global configurat	ion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before using this command, enable CFS distribution over IPv4 by using the cfs ipv4 distribute command. All CFS over IP-enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information.		
	CFS distributions for application data use directed unicast.		
	You can configure 239.255.70.83.	e a value for a CFS over IP multicast address. The default IPv4 multicast address is	
Examples	This example shows how to configure an IP multicast address for CFS over IPv4: switch(config)# cfs ipv4 mcast-address 239.255.1.1		
	Distribution over this IP type will be affected Change multicast address for CFS-IP ? Are you sure? (y/n) [n] y		
	This example sho	ws how to revert to the default IPv4 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv4:	
	Distribution ove	<pre>no cfs ipv4 mcast-address 10.1.10.100 er this IP type will be affected address for CFS-IP ? y/n) [n] y</pre>	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv4 distribute	Enables or disables Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv6 distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6 for applications using CFS, use the **cfs ipv6 distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv6 distribute

no cfs ipv6 distribute

Syntax Description	This command	has no a	arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	----------	-----------	--------------

- **Command Default** CFS distribution is enabled. CFS over IPv4 is disabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines All CFS over IP-enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information.

Observe the following guidelines when using this command:

- If a switch is reachable over both IP and Fibre Channel, application data will be distributed over Fibre Channel.
- You can select either an IPv4 or IPv6 distribution when CFS is enabled over IP.
- Both IPv4 and IPv6 distribution cannot be enabled on the same switch.
- A switch that has IPv4 distribution enabled cannot detect a switch that IPv6 distribution enabled. The switches operate as if they are in two different fabrics even though they are connected to each other.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable CFS IPv6 distribution:switch(config) # no cfs ipv6 distribute

This will prevent CFS from distributing over IPv6 network. Are you sure? (y/n) $\ \mbox{[n]}$

This example shows how to reenable CFS IPv6 distribution:

switch(config)# cfs ipv6 distribute

Γ

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv6 mcast-address	Configures an IPv6 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv6 mcast-address

To configure an IPv6 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6, use the **cfs ipv6 mcast-address** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv6 mcast-address ipv6-address

no cfs ipv6 mcast-address ipv6-address

Syntax Description	ipv6-address	IPv6 multicast address or CFS distribution over IPv6. The IPv6 Admin scope range is [ff15::/16, ff18::/16].	
Command Default	Multicast address:	ff15::efff:4653	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before using this command, enable CFS distribution over IPv6 by using the cfs ipv6 distribute command.		
	All CFS over IP-enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information. CFS distributions for application data use directed unicast.		
	•	a CFS over IP multicast address value for IPv6. The default IPv6 multicast address is amples of the IPv6 Admin scope range are ff15::0000:0000 to ff15::ffff:ffff and ff18::ffff:ffff.	
Examples	This example show	s how to configure an IP multicast address for CFS over IPv6:	
	Distribution over	:fs ipv6 mcast-address ff13::e244:4754 : this IP type will be affected address for CFS-IP ? 'n) [n] y	
	This example show	s how to revert to the default IPv6 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv6:	
	Distribution over	no cfs ipv6 mcast-address ff13::e244:4754 this IP type will be affected address for CFS-IP ? n) [n] y	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv6 distribute	Enables or disables Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs region

To create a region that restricts the scope of application distribution to the selected switches, use the **cfs region** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs region region-id

no cfs region region-id

Syntax Description	region-id	Region identifier. The range is from 1 to 255. A total of 200 regions are supported.	
Command Default	The default region	identifier is 0.	
Command Modes	Global configurati	on mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	assigning it to an a ID. Cisco Fabric Servi application scope.	n only be a part of one region on a given switch. By creating the region ID and application, the application distribution is restricted to switches with a similar region acces (CFS) regions provide the ability to create distribution islands within the Currently, the regions are supported only for physical scope applications. In the gion configuration, the application will be a part of the default region. The default o 0.	
Examples	This example show switch(config)#	vs how to create a region ID:	
	This example shows how to assign an application to a region:		
	<pre>switch(config)# switch(config-cf</pre>		
	This example show	vs how to remove an application assigned to a region:	
	switch(config)# switch(config-cf	cfs region 1 s-region)# no ntp	
Related Commands	Command	Description	

elated Commands	Command	Description
	show cfs regions	Displays all configured applications with peers.

cfs staggered-merge

To enable Cisco Fabric Series (CFS) to merge the data from multiple Virtual SANs (VSANs), use the **cfs staggered-merge** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs staggered-merge enable

no cfs staggered-merge enable

Syntax Description	enable	Enables the CFS staggered-merge option.	
command Default	Staggered merge is o	lisabled.	
ommand Modes	Global configuratior	mode	
Command History	Release	Modification This command was introduced.	
Examples	6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows	how to enable CFS staggered merge:	
	<pre>switch(config)# cf</pre>	s staggered-merge enable	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show cfs status	Displays whether staggered merge is enabled.	

channel mode active (SAN PortChannel)

To configure a SAN port channel interface as an active channel port, use the **channel mode active** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

channel mode active

no channel mode [active]

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	SAN port channel co	nfiguration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This command does r	not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows l	how to configure a SAN port channel interface 3 as an active channel:	
		cerminal cerface san-port-channel 3 channel mode active	
	This example shows l	how to revert a SAN port channel interface to the default setting:	
	<pre>switch# configure t switch(config)# int switch(config-if)# switch(config-if)#</pre>	erface san-port-channel 3	
Related Commands	Command	Description	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.
	switchport (SAN PortChannel)	Configures switchport parameters for a SAN port channel interface.
	interface san-port-channel	Configures a SAN port channel interface.

clear device-alias

To clear device alias information, use the clear device-alias command.

clear device-alias {database | session | statistics}

Syntax Description	database	Clears the device alias database.
	session	Clears session information.
	statistics	Clears device alias statistics.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows h switch# clear devic	ow to clear the device alias session: e-alias session
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.

clear fcdomain

To clear the entire list of configured hosts, use the clear fcdomain command.

clear fcdomain session vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	session	Clears session information.	
	vsan vsan-id	Clears Fibre Channel domains for a specified VSAN ranging from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This command clears	s only the list of configured hosts. Existing connections are not terminated.	
Examples	This example shows how to clear the entire list of configured hosts for remote capture:		
	switch# clear fcdo	main	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fcdomain	Displays the list of hosts configured for a remote capture.	

clear fcflow stats

To clear Fibre Channel flow statistics, use the clear fcflow stats command.

clear fcflow stats [aggregated] index *flow-index*

Syntax Description	aggregated	(Optional) Clears the Fibre Channel flow aggregated statistics.	
	index	Clears the Fibre Channel flow counters for a specified flow index.	
	flow-index	Flow index number.	
mmand Default	None		
mmand Modes	EXEC mode		
ommand History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to clear aggregated Fibre Channel flow statistics for flow index 1: switch(config)# clear fcflow stats aggregated index 1		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
clear fcns statistics

To clear the name server statistics, use the clear fcns statistics command.

clear fcns statistics vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Clears the FCS statistics for a specified VSAN ranging from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows ho switch# clear fcns s	ow to clear the name server statistics: tatistics vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
instation optimization	show fcns statistics	Displays the name server statistics.

Displays the name server statistics.

I

clear fcsm log

To clear the Fibre Channel Signal Modeling (FCSM) log, use the clear fcsm log command.

clear fcsm log

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

- Command Default None
- **Command Modes** EXEC mode

 Release
 Modification

 6.0(2)N1(1)
 This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to clear the FSCM log: switch# clear fcsm log

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcs	Displays the fabric configuration server information.

clear fcs statistics

To clear the fabric configuration server statistics, use the **clear fcs statistics** command.

clear fcs statistics vsan vsan-id

show fcs statistics

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Clears the FCS statistics for a specified VSAN ranging from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	s how to clear the fabric configuration server statistics for VSAN 10:
Related Commands	Command	Description

Displays the fabric configuration server statistics information.

clear fctimer session

To clear fctimer Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) session configuration and locks, use the **clear fctimer session** command.

clear fctimer session

Syntax Description	This command has r	no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows switch# clear fct:	s how to clear an fctimer session: imer session
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fctimer	Displays fetimer information.

clear fspf counters

To clear the Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) statistics, use the clear fspf counters command.

clear fspf counters vsan vsan-id [interface type]

Syntax Description	vsan	Indicates that the counters are to be cleared for a VSAN.
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	interface type	(Optional) Specifies that the counters are to be cleared for an interface. The interface types are fc (Fibre Channel) and san-port-channel (SAN port channel).
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		ot specified, then all of the counters of a VSAN are cleared. If the interface is counters of the specific interface are cleared.
Examples	This example shows	s how to clear the FSPF statistics on VSAN 1:
	switch# clear fsp	f counters vsan 1
	This example shows interface:	s how to clear the FSPF statistics in VSAN 1 for the specified Fibre Channel
	switch# clear fsp	f counters vsan 1 interface fc 3/2
Related Commands	Command	Description

I

clear fc-port-security

To clear the port security information on the switch, use the clear fc-port-security command.

clear fc-port-security {database auto-learn {interface fc *slot/port* | san-port-channel *port*} | session | statistics} vsan *vsan-id*

auto-learn Clears the automatically learned entries for a specified interface or VSAN. Interface fc slot/port Clears entries for the specified Fibre Channel interface. san-port-channel port Clears entries for a specified SAN port channel. The range is from 1 to 128. session Clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks. statistics Clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks. statistics Clears the port security counters. vsan vsan-id Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used wher resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database or the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: swit				
Interface fc stot/port Clears entries for the specified Fibre Channel interface. san-port-channel port Clears entries for a specified SAN port channel. The range is from 1 to 128. session Clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks. statistics Clears the port security counters. vsan vsan-id Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used wher resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: writch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface withit a VSAN: writch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: writch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: writch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1	Syntax Description	database	Clears the port security active configuration database.	
san-port-channel port Clears entries for a specified SAN port channel. The range is from 1 to 128, session clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks. statistics Clears the port security counters. vsan-id Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface withi a VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN:		auto-learn	Clears the automatically learned entries for a specified interface or VSAN.	
session Clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks. statistics Clears the port security counters. vsan vsan-id Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Modification Juage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security statistics van 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface withit a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 van 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 van 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn van 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN:		interface fc slot/port	Clears entries for the specified Fibre Channel interface.	
statistics Clears the port security counters. vsan vsan-id Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Image: Second Seco		san-port-channel port	Clears entries for a specified SAN port channel. The range is from 1 to 128.	
vsan vsan-id Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands		session	Clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks.	
Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: witch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface withir a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Description		statistics	Clears the port security counters.	
Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Description		vsan vsan-id	Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands	Command Default	None		
6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Bescription	Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Usage Guidelines The active database is read-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when resolving conflicts. Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/l vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/l vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description	Command History	Release	Modification	
Examples This example shows how to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Description		6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
VSAN: Switch# clear fc-port-security statistics vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Description		resolving conflicts.		
This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Command	Lxamples	-	to clear an existing statistics from the port security database for a specified	
a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Description		switch# clear fc-port	-security statistics vsan 1	
This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description			to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface within	
switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description		switch# clear fc-port-security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1		
Related Commands Command Description		This example shows how to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN:		
		switch# clear fc-port	-security database auto-learn vsan 1	
	Related Commands	Command	Description	
	neialeu commalius	show fc-port-security	Displays the configured port security information.	

clear rlir

To clear Registered Link Incident Report (RLIR) information, use the clear rlir command.

clear rlir {history | recent {interface fc *slot/port* | portnumber *port*} | statistics vsan *vsan-id*}

Syntax Description	history	Clears RLIR incident link history.
	recent	Clears recent link incidents.
	interface fc slot/port	Clears entries for the specified interface.
	portnumber port	Displays the port number for the link incidents.
	statistics	Clears the RLIR statistics.
	vsan vsan-id	Clears the RLIR statistics for a Virtual SAN (VSAN). The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
	EXEC mode	Modification
		Modification This command was introduced.
Command Modes Command History Examples	Release 6.0(2)N1(1)	
Command History	Release 6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. w to clear the RLIR statistics for VSAN 1:
Command History	Release 6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. w to clear the RLIR statistics for VSAN 1:

clear rscn session

To clear a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) session for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **clear rscn session** command.

clear rscn session vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN session should be cleared. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show	s how to clear an RSCN session on VSAN 1:
	Switchin Cicui isc	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn	Configures an RSCN.
		Displays RSCN information.

clear rscn statistics

To clear the registered state change notification statistics for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **clear rscn statistics** command.

clear rscn statistics vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan	Clears the RSCN statistics for a VSAN.	
	vsan-id	ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	_	vs how to clear the RSCN statistics for VSAN 1:	
	switch# clear rsc	cn statistics vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	

clear zone

To clear all configured information in the zone server for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **clear zone** command.

clear zone {database | lock | statistics} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	database	Clears zone server database information.
	lock	Clears a zone server database lock.
	statistics	Clears zone server statistics.
	vsan	Clears zone information for a VSAN.
	vsan-id	ID of the VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		ear zone database command, you must explicitly enter the copy running-config mmand to ensure that the running configuration is used when you next start the switch.
	When you enter the is cleared. When y locks in the VSAN	e clear zone lock command from a remote switch, only the lock on that remote switch ou enter the clear zone lock command from the switch where the lock originated, all are cleared. The recommended method to clear a session lock on a switch where the by entering the no zone commit vsan command.
Examples	This example show	vs how to clear all configured information in the zone server for VSAN 1:
	switch# clear zo	ne database vsan 1
	0	Description
Related Commands	Command show zone	Description Displays zone information for any configured interface.



D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with D.

I

description (virtual Fibre Channel interface)

To enter a summary purpose of a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **description** command. To remove the description, use the **no** form of this command.

description line

no description

Syntax Description	line	Text to describe the interface. The description can be a maximum of 80 characters and can contain spaces.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Virtual Fibre Channel	interface configuration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows he	ow to enter a description for the virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:
	<pre>switch(config)# inte switch(config-if)# c switch(config-if)#</pre>	erface vfc 3 description vFC for attaching to Eth1/1 interface
Related Commands	Command	Description
	bind	Binds an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.

device-alias abort

To discard a Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **device-alias abort** command.

device-alias abort

This command has no arguments or keywords.	
None	
Global configuration mod	de
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
This example shows how to discard a device alias CFS distribution session in progress: switch(config)# device-alias abort	
Command	Description
device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.
device-alias distribute	Enables CFS distribution for device aliases.
show device-alias	Displays device alias information.
	None Global configuration mo Release 6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch(config) # device Command device-alias database device-alias distribute

device-alias commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **device-alias commit** command.

device-alias commit

This command has no arguments or keywords.	
None	
Global configuration mode	
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
This example shows how to commit pending changes to the active Dynamic Port VSAN Membership (DPVM) database: switch(config)# device-alias commit	
Command	Description
device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.
device-alias distribute	Enables CFS distribution for device aliases.
show device-alias	Displays device alias information.
	None Global configuration mo Release 6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how (DPVM) database: switch(config)# device Command device-alias database device-alias distribute

device-alias database

To initiate a Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias) session and configure the device alias database, use the **device-alias database** command. To deactivate the device alias database, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias database

no device-alias database

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Deactivated

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **device-alias database** command starts a device alias session that locks all the databases on all the switches in this fabrics. When you exit device alias database configuration mode, the device alias session ends and the locks are released.

You can only perform all modifications in the temporary device alias database. To make the changes permanent, use the **device-alias commit** command.

Examples

This example shows how to activate a device alias session and enter device alias database configuration mode:

switch(config)# device-alias database
switch(config-device-alias-db)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias commit	Commits changes from the temporary device alias database to the active device alias database.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.

device-alias distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias), use the **device-alias distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias distribute

no device-alias distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **device-alias commit** command to apply pending changes to the CFS distribution session.

Examples This example shows how to enable distribution for device alias information: switch(config)# device-alias distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias commit	Commits changes to the active device alias database.
	device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias information.

device-alias import fcalias

To import device alias database information from another Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **device-alias import fcalias** command. To revert to the default configuration or factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias import fcalias vsan vsan-id

no device-alias import fcalias vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Syntax Description	vsan vsun-tu	specifies the VSAN ID. The fange is from 1 to 4095.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
-	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can import legacy device name configurations using this feature without losing data, if they satisfy the following restrictions:		
	• Each fcalias has only one member.		
	• The member type is supported by the device name implementation.		
	If any name conflict exists, the fcaliases are not imported. The device name database is completely independent from the VSAN dependent fcalias database.		
		ion is complete, the modified global fcalias table can distribute to all other fabric using the device-alias distribute command so that new definitions are	
Examples	This example shows how	w to import device alias information:	
	<pre>switch(config) # devic</pre>	e-alias import fcalias vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	device-alias database		
		Configures and activates the device alias database. Distributes fcalias database changes to the fabric.	

device-alias mode

To configure device alias enhanced mode, use the **device-alias mode** command. To remove device alias enhanced mode, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias mode enhanced

no device-alias mode enhanced

Syntax Description	enhanced	Specifies enhanced mode.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to configure the device alias enhanced mode: switch(config)# device-alias mode enhanced	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias database	Enters device alias database configuration mode.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.

device-alias name

To configure device names in the device alias database, use the **device-alias name** command. To remove device names from the device alias database, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias name device-name pwwn-id

no device-alias name device-name

Syntax Description	device-name	Device name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.	
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the pWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Device alias database co	onfiguration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how	w to configure a device name alias entry in the device name database:	
	<pre>switch(config)# devic switch(config-device-</pre>	e-alias database alias-db)# device-alias name Device1 pwwn 21:00:00:20:37:6f:db:bb	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
neialeu commalius	device-alias database	Enters device alias database configuration mode.	
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database configuration mode.	
	show device and	Displays derive and educate mornation.	

device-alias rename

To configure device names in the device alias database, use the **device-alias rename** command. To remove device names from the device alias database, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias rename device-name1 device-name2

no device-alias rename device-name

-,	device-name1 device-name2	Current device name. New device name. The maximum length is 64 characters.
-	device-name2	New device name. The maximum length is 64 characters
		New device name. The maximum length is 04 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes I	Device alias database co	nfiguration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how	v to configure a device name alias entry in the device name database:
	switch(config)# device switch(config-device-a	e-alias database alias-db)# device-alias rename Device1 Device2
Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias database	Enters device alias database configuration mode.
_	show device-alias	Displays device alias database comiguration mode.

disable-fka

To disable the verification of Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) Initialization Protocol (FIP) keepalive (FKA) messages, use the **diable-fka** command. To enable FKA messages, use the **no** form of this command.

disable-fka

no disable-fka

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Virtual Fibre Channel interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) on the switch by using the **feature fcoe-npv** command.

You cannot disable FKA messages if the switch is in N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) mode.

```
<u>Note</u>
```

Make sure the switch is not in NPV mode. Use the **switchport** command to remove the NPV configuration on the switch.

This command requires the FCoE NPV license.

```
Examples
```

This example shows how to disable the verification of FKA messages:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# disable-fka
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enable the verification of FKA messages:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# no disable-fka
switch(config-if)#
```

Γ

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval in which FIP keepalive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	feature fcoe-npv	Enables FCoE NPV on the switch.
	show fcoe-npv issu-impact	Displays FCoE NPV configuration information.
	switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface)	Configures a switch port parameter on a virtual Fibre Channel interface.

discover custom-list

To selectively initiate discovery for specified domain IDs in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **discover custom-list** command.

discover custom-list {add | delete} vsan vsan-id domain domain-id

Syntax Description	add	Adds a targets to the customized list.	
	delete	Deletes a target from the customized list.	
	vsan vsan-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	domain domain-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified domain ID. The range is from 1 to 239.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	I.	ow to selectively initiate the discovery for the specified VSAN and domain ID:	
	This example shows how to delete the specified VSAN and domain ID from the customized list:		
	switch# discover cu	stom-list delete vsan 1 domain 2	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
		•	
	show scsi-target	Displays information about existing SCSI target configurations.	
	show vsan	Displays information about configured Virtual SAN (VSAN).	

discover scsi-target

To discover SCSI targets on local storage to the switch or remote storage across the fabric, use the **discover scsi-target** command.

discover scsi-target {custom-list | local | remote | vsan vsan-id fcid fc-id} os {aix | all | hpux | linux | solaris | windows} [lun | target]

Syntax Description	custom-list	Discovers SCSI targets from the customized list.	
- •	local	Discovers local SCSI targets.	
	remote	Discovers remote SCSI targets.	
	vsan vsan-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	fcid fc-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified FCID. The format is $0xhhhhhhh$, where h is a hexadecimal digit.	
	05	Discovers the specified operating system.	
	aix	Discovers the AIX operating system.	
	all	Discovers all operating systems.	
	hpux	Discovers the HPUX operating system.	
	linux	Discovers the Linux operating system.	
	solaris	Discovers the Solaris operating system.	
	windows	Discovers the Windows operating system.	
	lun	(Optional) Discovers SCSI targets and Logical Unit Numbers (LUNs).	
	target (Optional) Discovers SCSI targets.		
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to discover local targets assigned to all operating systems: switch# discover scsi-target local os all discovery started		
	discovery started		

This example shows how to discover SCSI targets for the specified VSAN (1) and FCID (0x9c03d6):

switch# discover scsi-target vsan 1 fcid 0x9c03d6 os aix discover scsi-target vsan 1 fcid 0x9c03d6 VSAN: 1 FCID: 0x9c03d6 PWWN: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 PRLI RSP: 0x01 SPARM: 0x0012...

This example begins discovering targets from a customized list assigned to the Linux operating system:

switch# discover scsi-target custom-list os linux discovery started

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show scsi-target	Displays information about existing SCSI target configurations.	

discover scsi-target



F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with F.

I

fabric profile

To utilize a preset quality of service (QoS) setting, use the **fabric profile** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

fabric profile {reliable-multicast | unicast-optimized }

no fabric profile

Syntax Description	reliable-multicast	Optimizes the QoS parameters in the fabric to ensure reliable delivery of
		multicast traffic.
	unicast-optimized	Optimizes the QoS parameters in the fabric for unicast traffic.
Command Default	Unicast-optimized	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	Ĩ	now to set the fabric to ensure reliable delivery of multicast traffic: pric profile reliable-multicast
	This example shows h	now to set the fabric profile to the default value:
	switch(config)# no	
Delated Occurrent	0	Description
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fabric profile	Displays the current setting of the fabric.

fabric-binding activate

To activate fabric binding in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fabric-binding activate** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fabric-binding activate vsan vsan-id [force]

no fabric-binding activate vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
	force	(Optional) Forces fabric binding activation.	
Command Default	Disabled		
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to activate the fabric binding database for the specified VSAN: switch(config)# fabric-binding activate vsan 1		
	This example show	s how to deactivate the fabric binding database for the specified VSAN:	
	This example shows how to forcefully activate the fabric binding database for the specified VSAN: switch(config) # fabric-binding activate vsan 3 force		
	This example shows how to revert to the previously configured state or to the factory default (if no state is configured):		
	<pre>switch(config)# no fabric-binding activate vsan 1 force</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fabric-binding database	Configures a fabric-binding database.	

Enables fabric-binding.

fabric-binding enable

fabric-binding database copy

To copy from the active fabric binding database to the configuration fabric binding database, use the **fabric-binding database copy** command.

fabric-binding database copy vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN). The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Fabric binding is con Fibre Channel VSA	nfigured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Ns.
	If the configured dat	tabase is empty, this command is not accepted.
Examples	This example shows how to copy from the active database to the configuration database in N switch# fabric-binding database copy vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding diff	

fabric-binding database diff

To view the differences between the active database and the configuration database in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fabric-binding database diff** command.

fabric-binding database diff {active | config} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	active	Provides information about the differences in the active database relating to the configuration database.	
	config	Provides information about information on the differences in the configuration database relating to the active database.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Fabric binding is co Fibre Channel VSA	nfigured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Ns.	
Examples	This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1:		
	switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1		
	This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database:		
	switch# fabric-bi	nding database diff config vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fabric-binding co	y Copies from the active to the configuration fabric binding database.	

fabric-binding database vsan

	To configure a user-specified fabric binding list in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the fabric-binding database vsan command. To disable the fabric binding, use the no form of this command. fabric-binding database vsan <i>vsan-id</i> swwn <i>switch-wwn</i> domain <i>domain-id</i> fabric-binding database vsan <i>vsan-id</i> no swwn <i>switch-wwn</i> domain <i>domain-id</i>		
	no fabric-binding	g database vsan vsan-id	
Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
	swwn switch-wwn	Configures the switch WWN in dotted hexadecimal format.	
	domain domain-id	Specifies the specified domain ID. The domain ID is a number from 1 to 239.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	-	gured on a per-VSAN basis. In a Fibre Channel VSAN, only the switch world required; the domain ID is optional.	
	sWWN attempts to join that differs from the or	binding list contains a list of switch WWNs (sWWNs) within a fabric. If an in the fabric and that sWWN is not on the list, or the sWWN is using a domain ID he specified in the allowed list, the ISL between the switch and the fabric is in that VSAN and the switch is denied entry into the fabric.	
Examples	This example shows how to enter the fabric binding database mode and adds the sWWN and domain ID of a switch to the configured database list:		
		ric-binding database vsan 5 -binding)# swwn 21:00:05:30:23:11:11:11 domain 102	
	This example shows he	ow to delete a fabric binding database for the specified VSAN:	
	switch(config)# no f	abric-binding database vsan 10	
	This example shows ho list:	ow to delete the sWWN and domain ID of a switch from the configured database	
	<pre>switch(config)# fabr</pre>	ic-binding database vsan 5	

switch(config-fabric-binding)# no swwn 21:00:15:30:23:1a:11:03 domain 101

Related Commands

Command	Description
fabric-binding activate	Activates fabric binding.
fabric-binding enable	Enables fabric binding.

fabric-binding enable

To enable fabric binding in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fabric-binding enable** command. To disable fabric binding, use the **no** form of this command.

fabric-binding enable

no fabric-binding enable

Syntax Description Thi	is command has no	arguments or	keywords.
------------------------	-------------------	--------------	-----------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage GuidelinesFabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis.The fabric binding feature must be enabled in each switch in the fabric that participates in the fabric binding.

 Examples
 This example shows how to enable fabric binding on the switch:

 switch(config)# fabric-binding enable

 This example shows how to disable fabric binding on the switch:

switch(config)# no fabric-binding enable

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding activate	Activates fabric binding.
	fabric-binding database	Configures a fabric-binding database.
fc-port-security

To configure port security features and reject intrusion attempts, use the **fc-port-security** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fc-port-security {activate vsan vsan-id [force | no-auto-learn] | auto-learn vsan vsan-id | database vsan vsan-id}

no fc-port-security {activate vsan vsan-id [force | no-auto-learn] | auto-learn vsan vsan-id | database vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	activate	Activates a port security database for the specified VSAN and automatically enables auto-learning.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	force	(Optional) Forces the database activation.
	no-auto-learn	(Optional) Disables the auto-learning feature for the port security database.
	auto-learn	Enables auto-learning for the specified VSAN.
	database	Enters the port security database configuration mode for the specified VSAN.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	 When you activate the port security feature, the auto-learn option is also automatically enabled. Yo can choose to activate the fc-port-security feature and disable auto-learning by using the fc-port-security activate vsan <i>number</i> no-auto-learn command. In this case, you need to manually populate the port security database by individually securing each port. If the auto-learn option is enabled on a VSAN, you cannot activate the database for that VSAN without the force option. 	
	-	tion is enabled on a VSAN, you cannot activate the database for that VSAN without

This example shows how to disable the auto-learning feature for the port security database in VSAN 1:

switch(config)# fc-port-security activate vsan 1 no-auto-learn

This example shows how to enable auto-learning so the switch can learn about any device that is allowed to access VSAN 1. These devices are logged in the port security active database.

switch(config)# fc-port-security auto-learn vsan 1

This example shows how to disable auto-learning and stops the switch from learning about new devices accessing the switch:

switch(config)# no fc-port-security auto-learn vsan 1

This example shows how to enter the port security database mode for the specified VSAN:

```
switch(config)# fc-port-security database vsan 1
switch(config-fc-port-security)#
```

This example shows how to force the VSAN 1 port security database to activate even if there are conflicts:

```
switch(config)# fc-port-security activate vsan 1 force
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fc-port-security database	Displays configured port security information.

fc-port-security abort

To discard the port security Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **fc-port-security abort** command.

fc-port-security abort vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to discard a port security CFS distribution session in progress: switch(config) # fc-port-security abort vsan 33	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security	Enables CFS distribution for port security.
	distribute	

fc-port-security commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the port security Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **fc-port-security commit** command.

fc-port-security commit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	v to commit changes to the active port security configuration: rt-security commit vsan 13
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security distribute	Enables CFS distribution for port security.
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

fc-port-security database

To copy the port security database or to view the difference within the port security database, use the **fc-port-security database** command.

fc-port-security database {copy | diff {active | config}} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	сору	Copies the active database to the configuration database.
	diff	Provides the difference between the active and configuration port security database.
	active	Writes the active database to the configuration database.
	config	Writes the configuration database to the active database.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The ranges is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		e is empty, the fc-port-security database is empty. Use the fc-port-security database Id to resolve conflicts.
Examples	This example show	s how to copy the active database to the configured database:
Examples	-	s how to copy the active database to the configured database: ecurity database copy vsan 1
Examples	switch# fc-port-s	
Examples	switch# fc-port-s This example show database:	ecurity database copy vsan 1
Examples	switch# fc-port-s This example show database: switch# fc-port-s	ecurity database copy vsan 1 s how to provide the differences between the active database and the configuration ecurity database diff active vsan 1 s how to provide information on the differences between the configuration database

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security database	Copies and provides information on the differences within the port security database.
	show fc-port-security database	Displays configured port security information.

fc-port-security distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for port security, use the **fc-port-security distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fc-port-security distribute

no fc-port-security distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Before distributing the Fibre Channel timer changes to the fabric, the temporary changes to the configuration must be committed to the active configuration by using the fc-port-security commit command.	
Examples	This example shows how	to distribute the port security configuration to the fabric:
	<pre>switch(config)# fc-port-security distribute</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security commit	Commits the port security configuration changes to the active configuration.
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

fcalias clone

To clone a Fibre Channel alias, use the **fcalias clone** command.

fcalias clone origFcalias-Name cloneFcalias-Name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	origFcalias-Name cloneFcalias-Name	Fibre Channel alias. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan	Specifies the clone Fibre Channel alias for a Virtual SAN (VSAN).
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
ommand Default	None	
command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
sage Guidelines	To disable a Fibre Ch	annel alias, use the no form of the fcalias name command.
_		annel alias, use the no form of the fcalias name command. ow to clone a fcalias called origAlias to cloneAlias on VSAN 45:
Jsage Guidelines Examples	This example shows h	
	This example shows h	ow to clone a fcalias called origAlias to cloneAlias on VSAN 45:

fcalias name

To configure a Fibre Channel alias, use the **fcalias name** command. To disable a Fibre Channel alias, use the **no** form of this command.

fcalias name alias-name vsan vsan-id

no fcalias name alias-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	alias-name	Name of the fcalias. The name can a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan	Specifies the fcalias for a Virtual SAN (VSAN).
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration 1	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To include multiple m	embers in any alias, use the FCID, fWWN, or pWWN values.
Examples	This example shows h	ow to configure an fcalias called AliasSample on VSAN 3:
	<pre>switch(config)# fca switch(config-fcalia)</pre>	lias name AliasSample vsan 3 as)#
Related Commands	Command	Description
	member (fcalias configuration mode)	Configures alias members for a specified zone.

I

fcalias rename

To rename a Fibre Channel alias (fcalias), use the **fcalias rename** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fcalias rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id

no fcalias rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	current-name	Current fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	new-name	New fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
· · · · · · · · ·	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows switch(config)# f	This command was introduced. s how to rename an fcalias: calias rename oldalias newalias vsan 10
	This example shows switch(config)# f	This command was introduced. s how to rename an fcalias: calias rename oldalias newalias vsan 10 Description
Examples	This example shows switch(config)# f	This command was introduced. s how to rename an fcalias: calias rename oldalias newalias vsan 10

fcdomain

To configure the Fibre Channel domain feature, use the **fcdomain** command. To disable the Fibre Channel domain, use the **no** form of this command.

- fcdomain {allowed domain vsan vsan-id | auto-reconfigure vsan vsan-id | contiguous-allocation vsan vsan-id | domain id {preferred | static} vsan vsan-id | fabric-name name vsan vsan-id | fcid {database | persistent vsan vsan-id} | optimize fast-restart vsan vsan-id | priority value vsan vsan-id | restart [disruptive] vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id}
- no fcdomain {allowed domain vsan vsan-id | auto-reconfigure vsan vsan-id | contiguous-allocation vsan vsan-id | domain id {preferred | static} vsan vsan-id | fabric-name name vsan vsan-id | fcid {database | persistent vsan vsan-id} | optimize fast-restart vsan vsan-id | priority value vsan vsan-id | restart [disruptive] vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	allowed domain	Configures the allowed domain ID list ranging from 1 to 239.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	auto-reconfigure	Configures autoreconfigure.
	contiguous-allocation	Configures contiguous allocation.
	domain id	Configures the domain ID and its type. The range is from 0 to 239.
	preferred	Configures the domain ID as preferred. By default, the local switch accepts the domain ID assigned by the principal switch and the assigned domain ID becomes the runtime domain ID.
	static	Configures the domain ID as static. The assigned domain ID is discarded, all local interfaces are isolated, and the local switch assigns itself the configured domain ID, which becomes the runtime domain ID.
	fabric-name name	Specifies the fabric name. The name format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	fcid	Configures Fibre Channel domain persistent FC IDs.
	database	Enters persistent FC IDs mode.
	persistent	Enables or disables Fibre Channel domain persistent FC IDs.
	optimize fast-restart	Enables a domain manager fast restart on a specified VSAN.
	priority value	Specifies the Fibre Channel domain priority. The range is from 1 to 254.
	restart	Starts a disruptive or nondisruptive reconfiguration.
	disruptive	(Optional) Forces the disruptive fabric reconfiguration.

Command Default

Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can use this command to select the principal switch, configure domain ID distribution, reconfigure the fabric, and allocate FC IDs. We recommend using the optimize fast-restart option on most fabrics, especially those with a large number of logical ports (3200 or more), where a logical port is an instance of a physical port in a VSAN.
Examples	This example shows how to configure a preferred domain ID for VSAN 87: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain domain 3 preferred vsan 87</pre> This example shows how to specify the disruptive fabric reconfiguration for VSAN 1: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain restart disruptive vsan 1</pre> This example shows how to enable the domain manager fast restart for VSANs 7 through 10: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain optimize fast-restart vsan 7 - 10</pre> This example shows how to configure the fabric world wide name (fWWN) for VSAN 3: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain fabric-name 20:1:ac:16:5e:0:21:01 vsan 3</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain abort vsan

To flush cached data without committing the cached data and release the lock, use the **fcdomain abort vsan** command. To disable the flushing of cached data, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain abort vsan vsan-id

no fcdomain abort vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan-id	Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release Mo	dification
-	6.0(2)N1(1) Thi	s command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch(config)# fcdom	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures Fibre Channel domain features.
	fcdomain commit vsan	Commits cached data and releases the lock.
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain commit vsan

To commit cached data and release the lock, use the **fcdomain commit vsan** command. To release the lock without committing the cached data, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain commit vsan vsan-id

no fcdomain commit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Nodification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to commit cached data: switch(config)# fcdomain commit vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures Fibre Channel domain features.
	fcdomain abort vsar	Flushes cached data without committing and releases the lock.
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain distribute

To enable fabric distribution using Cisco Fabric Services (CFS), use the **fcdomain distribute** command. To disable fabric distribution using CFS, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain distribute

no fcdomain distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Syntax Description	This command has no arguments of keywords.	

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

ExamplesThis example shows how to enable the fabric distribution using CFS:
switch(config)# fcdomain distributeThis example shows how to disable the fabric distribution using CFS:

switch(config)# no fcdomain distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures Fibre Channel domain features.
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain rcf-reject

To enable the reconfigure fabric (RCF) rejection flag for a Fibre Channel interface, use the **fcdomain rcf-reject** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id

no fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to Channel interface.	configure the RCF reject option for the selected Fibre Channel or virtual Fibre
Examples	This example shows interface:	how to configure the FCIP RCF reject fcdomain feature on a virtual Fibre Channel
	<pre>switch(config)# in switch(config-if)#</pre>	terface vfc 3 fcdomain rcf-reject vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Channel interface.

fcdroplatency

To configure the network and switch Fibre Channel drop latency time, use the **fcdroplatency** command. To disable the Fibre Channel latency time, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdroplatency {network milliseconds [vsan vsan-id] | switch milliseconds}

no fcdroplatency {**network** *milliseconds* [**vsan** *vsan-id*] | **switch** *milliseconds*}

Syntax Description	network milliseconds	Specifies network latency. The range is from 500 to 60000.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	switch milliseconds	Specifies switch latency. The range is from 0 to 60000 milliseconds.
Command Default	2000 millisecond netwo 500 millisecond switch	5
Command Modes	Global configuration me	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to configure the network latency to 5000 milliseconds: switch(config)# fcdroplatency network 5000	
	This example shows how	w to revert to the default switch latency:
	-	cdroplatency switch 4000
Deleted Common da	Command	Description
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdroplatenc	Displays the configured Fibre Channel drop latency parameters.

fcflow stats

To configure fcflow statistics, use the **fcflow stats** command. To disable the counter, use the **no** form of this command.

fcflow stats {**aggregated index** *flow-number* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **index** *flow-number destination-fcid source-fcid netmask* **vsan** *vsan-id*}

no fcflow stats {**aggregated index** *flow-number* | **index** *flow-number*}

Syntax Description	aggregated	Configures aggregated fcflow statistics.	
_	index flow-number	Specifies a flow index. The range is from 1 to 2147483647.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	destination-fcid	Destination FCID in hexadecimal format.	
	source-fcid	Source FCID in hexadecimal format.	
	netmask	Mask for the source and destination FCID (restricted to 6 hexadecimal characters ranging from 0xff0000 to 0xffffff).	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	If you enable flow counters, you can enable a maximum of 1024 entries for aggregate flow and flow statistics. Be sure to assign an unused flow index for each new flow. The number space for the flow index is shared between the aggregate flow statistics and the flow statistics.		
Examples	This example shows h	now to enable the aggregated flow counter:	
	<pre>switch(config)# fcflow stats aggregated index 1005 vsan 1</pre>		
	This example shows how to disable the aggregated flow counter:		
	switch(config)# no fcflow stats aggregated index 1005		
	This example shows how to enable the flow counter for a specific flow: switch(config)# fcflow stats index 1 0x145601 0x5601 0xffffff vsan 1		
	-	now to disable the flow counter for index 1001: fcflow stats index 1001	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcflow stats	Displays the configured Fibre Channel drop latency parameters.

fcid-allocation

To manually add a FCID to the default area company ID list, use the **fcid-allocation** command. To remove a FCID from the default area company ID list, use the **no** form of this command.

fcid-allocation area company-id company-id

no fcid-allocation area company-id company-id

Syntax Description	area	Modifies the auto area list of company IDs.	
	company-id company-id	Configures the company IDs.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configurat	ion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Fibre Channel standards require a unique FCID to be allocated to an N port attached to a Fx port in any switch. To conserve the number of FCIDs used, Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switches use a special allocation scheme. Some Host Bust Adaptors (HBAs) do not discover targets that have FC IDs with the same domain and		
	area. The switch software maintains a list of tested company IDs that do not exhibit this behavior. These HBAs were allocated with single FC IDs, and for others a full area was allocated.		
	HBAs that exhibit Organizational Un allocated to the N	scalability for switches with numerous ports, the switch software maintains a list of t this behavior. Each HBA is identified by its company ID (also known as an nique Identifier, or OUI) used in the pWWN during a fabric login. A full area is ports with company IDs that are listed and for the others, a single FC ID is allocated. type (whole area or single) of FC ID allocated, the FC ID entries remain persistent.	
Examples	This example sho	ws how to add a new company ID to the default area company ID list:	
	-	fcid allocation area company-id 0x003223	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
nonatoa oominando	Johnnand	Beestheiton	

fcinterop fcid-allocation

To allocate FCIDs on the switch, use the **fcinterop fcid-allocation** command. To disable FCIDs on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

fcinterop fcid-allocation {auto | flat | none}

no fcinterop fcid-allocation {auto | flat | none}

auto	Assigns a single FCID to compatible HBAs.
flat	Assign a single FCID.
none	Assigns an FCID range.
The default is automat	tic allocation of FCIDs.
Global configuration 1	node
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
This command defines	s how the switch assigns FCIDs.
This example shows h	ow to set the FCID allocation to flat:
<pre>switch(config)# fci</pre>	nterop fcid-allocation flat
<u> </u>	•
	Description
show flogi database	Displays the fabric login (FLOGI) table.
	flat none The default is automat Global configuration f Release 6.0(2)N1(1) This command defines This example shows h

fcns no-auto-poll

To enable or disable automatic polling in the name server database, use the **fcns no-auto-poll** command.

fcns no-auto-poll [vsan vsan-id] | [wwn wwn-id]

no fcns no-auto-poll [**vsan** *vsan-id*] | [**wwn** *wwn-id*]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	wwn wwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the port WWN, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configurati	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	ws how to disable automatic polling for VSAN 2: fcns no-auto-poll vsan 2
	Switten(config)#	IChs no-auto-poll Vsan 2
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns	Displays the name server database and statistical information for a specified VSAN or for all VSANs.

fcns proxy-port

To register a name server proxy, use the fcns proxy-port command.

fcns proxy-port wwn-id vsan vsan-id

no fcns proxy-port wwn-id vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	wwn-id	Port WWN, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	be displayed using t All name server regi	n be configured to proxy another name server, and the name server information can he CLI. The name server can be viewed using the CLI or the Cisco Fabric Manager. stration requests come from the same port whose parameter is registered or changed. he request is rejected.
Examples	-	s how to configure a proxy port for VSAN 2: cns proxy-port 21:00:00:e0:8b:00:26:d vsan 2
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns	Displays the name server database and statistical information for a specified VSAN or for all VSANs.

fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan

To reject duplicate Fibre Channel name server (FCNS) proxies on a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan** command.

fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan vsan-id

no fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	s how to reject duplicate FCNS pWWNs for VSAN 2: cns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan 2
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns	Displays the name server database and statistical information for a specified VSAN or for all VSANs.

To associate a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender (FEX) to a switch for pinning Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) Initialization Protocol (FIP) and FCoE traffic, use the **fcoe** command. To remove the association, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe [vsan vsan-id]

no fcoe [vsan]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN status. The VSAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	FEX configuration mode VLAN configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable the Fabric Extender (FEX) features on the switch by using the feature fex command.		
	You can use this command only on a Cisco Nexus 2232P Fabric Extender. When you bind an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface to enable FCoE traffic, you must use slot number 1. The port number can be from 1 to 32.		
Examples	This example shows	s how to configure a FEX as FCoE enabled:	
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# f switch(config)# f switch(config-fex switch(config-fex</pre>	eature fex ex 100)# fcoe	
	This example shows how to configure a pair of FEXs to carry FCoE traffic in a fabric virtual port channel (vPC) topology, with the host uplink ports in the FEXs configured to the same port channel:		
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# fd switch(config)# fd switch(config)# fd switch(config)# fd switch(config-fex switch(config-fex switch(config)# in switch(config)# in switch(config-if);</pre>	eature lacp eature fex eature fcoe ex 100 D# fcoe D# exit	

fcoe

```
switch(config)# interface eth101/1/1
switch(config-if)# channel-group 1
switch(config)# fex 102
switch(config-fex)# fcoe
switch(config)# interface vfc 1
switch(config-if)# bind interface eth102/1/2
switch(config)# interface eth102/1/2
switch(config-if)# channel-group 1
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure FCoE traffic on a VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 5
switch(config-vlan)# fcoe vsan 1
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable FCoE on a FEX:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# fex 100
switch(config-fex)# no fcoe
switch(config-fex)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	
feature fcoe	Enables the FCoE feature on the switch.	
feature fex	Enables the FEX feature on the switch.	
feature lacp	Enables the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).	
show fex	Displays information about a specific FEX.	

fcoe fcf-priority

To configure the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value advertised by the Fibre Channel Forwarder (FCF) to FCoE nodes (ENodes), use the **fcoe fcf-priority** command. To revert to the default FCF priority value, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe fcf-priority value

no fcoe fcf-priority value

	FCF priority value. The range is from 0 to 255, and the default is 128.	
128		
Global configuration me Interface vFC mode	ode	
Release	Modification	
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Before you use this command, you must enable FCoE on the switch by using the feature fcoe command. The Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch advertises its priority. The priority is used by the converged network adapters (CNAs) in the fabric to determine the best switch to connect to.		
This example shows how switch(config) # fcoe switch(config) #	w to configure the FCF priority on the switch: fcf-priority 50	
Command	Description	
fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC address prefix (FC-Map) value.	
fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.	
feature fcoe	Enables FCoE on the switch.	
show fcoe	Displays the FCoE parameters, such as FC-Map, default FCF priority value, and FKA advertisement period.	
	Global configuration mainterface vFC mode Release 6.0(2)N1(1) Before you use this com The Cisco Nexus 5000 S adapters (CNAs) in the This example shows how switch(config) # fcoe switch(config) # fcoe fcmap fcoe fka-adv-period feature fcoe	

fcoe fcmap

To configure the FCoE MAC address prefix (FC-Map) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode), use the **fcoe fcmap** command. To restore the default global FC-Map value of 0xefc00, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe fcmap value

no fcoe fcmap value

value	FC-Map value. The range is from 0xefc00 to 0xefcff, and the default is 0xefc00.
0xefc00	
Global configuration m	ode
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Before you use this com	mand, you must enable FCoE on the switch by using the feature fcoe command
Fibre Channel fabric for	rruption due to cross-fabric talk by configuring an FC-Map, which identifies the r this Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch. When the FC-Map is configured, the C addresses that are not part of the current fabric.
This command requires	a license.
This example shows ho	w to configure the FC-Map value on the switch:
<pre>switch(config)# fcoe switch(config)#</pre>	fcmap 0xefc10
Command	Description
fcoe fcf-priority	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
feature fcoe	Enables FCoE on the switch.
show fcoe	Displays the FCoE parameters, such as an FC-Map, default FCF priority value, and FKA advertisement period.
	0xefc00 Global configuration m Release 6.0(2)N1(1) Before you use this com You can prevent data co Fibre Channel fabric fo switch discards the MA This command requires This example shows hor switch(config)# switch(config)# fcoe switch(config)# fcoe feature fcoe fcoe fcoe

fcoe fka-adv-period

To configure the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the FCoE node (ENode), use the **fcoe fka-adv-period** command. To revert to the default value of 128 seconds, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe fka-adv-period value

no fcoe fka-adv-period value

value	FKA advertisement period (in seconds). The range is from 4 to 60 seconds, and the default is 8.
8 seconds	
Global configuration r	node
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	ommand, FCoE must be enabled on the switch, using the feature fcoe command. ow to configure the FKA advertisement period for the switch to 5 seconds: a fka-adv-period 5
Command	Description
	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC address prefix (FC-Map) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode).
feature fcoe	Enables FCoE on the switch.
show fcoe	Displays the FCoE parameters, such as an FC-Map, default FCF priority value, and FKA advertisement period.
show fcoe database	Displays the FCoE database information.
	8 seconds Global configuration r Release 6.0(2)N1(1) Before you use this co This example shows h switch(config) # fcoo switch(config) # Command fcoe fcf-priority fcoe fcmap feature fcoe show fcoe

fcoe veloopback

To enable a virtual fabric ID (VFID) check for virtual E (VE) ports, use the **fcoe veloopback** command. To disable checking of VE ports, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe veloopback

no fcoe veloopback

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) on the switch by using the **feature fcoe-npv** command.

This command requires the FCoE NPV license.

Examples This exam

This example shows how to enable VFID checks for VE ports:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# fcoe veloopback
switch(config)#

This example shows how to disable VFID checks for VE ports:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no fcoe veloopback
switch(config)#

Related Commands

ls	Command	Description
	feature fcoe-npv	Enables the FCoE NPV feature.
	show fcoe-npv issu-impact	Displays FCoE NPV configuration information.

fcoe vsan

To map a Virtual SAN (VSAN) to a VLAN that carries Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic, use the **fcoe vsan** command. To remove the mapping, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe vsan [vsan_ID]

no fcoe vsan [*vsan_ID*]

Contro Description			
Syntax Description	vsan_ID	(Optional) VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Vlan configuration 1	node	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before you map the FCoE VLAN to the VSAN, make sure that you create a VSAN using the vsan command in the Vsan database configuration mode.		
		CoE VLAN only for FCoE. Do not use the default VLAN, VLAN1, as an FCoE supported on private VLANs.	
	When you map a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN, ensure that the VSAN is not mapped to any other FCoE VLAN. If you map a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN that is already mapped to another FCoE VLAN, the following error appears:		
	vlan 30:another FC	COE VLAN mapping exists using the requested VSAN	
	If you do not specify with the same numb	y a VSAN number, a mapping is created from the FCoE VLAN in use to the VSAN er.	
Examples	This example shows	how to map a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN:	
	switch(config)# v switch(config-vlar switch(config-vlar	lan 30 n)# fcoe vsan 337	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
nonatou communus	show vsan	Displays the configuration information of VSANs.	
	show vlan fcoe	Displays the Configuration mormation of Vorito.	

Command	Description Displays VSAN membership information.	
show vsan membership		
vsan	Configures the VSAN information or membership.	
vsan database	Enters the VSAN database mode.	

fcping

To ping an N port, use the **fcping** command.

fcping {**device-alias** aliasname | **fcid** {*fc-port* | *domain-controller-id*} | **pwwn** *pwwn-id*} **vsan** *vsan-id* [**count** *number* [**timeout** *value* [**usr-priority** *priority*]]]

Syntax Description	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the device alias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.		
	fcid	Specifies the FCID of the destination N port.		
	fc-port	FCID port, with the format <i>0xhhhhhh</i> .		
	domain-controller-id	Controller ID to connect to the destination switch.		
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the port WWN of the destination N port, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .		
	vsan vsan-id count number timeout value	Specifies the VSAN ID of the destination N port. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
		 (Optional) Specifies the number of frames to send. A value of 0 sends forever. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. (Optional) Specifies the timeout value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 10, and the default period to wait is 5 seconds. 		
	usr-priority <i>priority</i>	(Optional) Specifies the priority the frame receives in the switch fabric. The range is from 0 to 1.		
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	To obtain the domain controller ID, concatenate the domain ID with FFFC. For example, if the domain ID is 0xda(218), the concatenated ID is 0xfffcda.			
Examples	This example shows how to configure an fcping operation for the FCID of the destination. By default, five frames are sent.			
	switch# fcping fcid 0xd70000 vsan 1			
	This example shows how to configure the number of frames to be sent using the count option. The range is from 0 through 2147483647. A value of 0 will ping forever.			
	switch# fcping fcid 0:	xd70000 vsan 1 count 10		

This example shows how to configure the timeout value:

switch# fcping fcid 0xd500b4 vsan 1 timeout 10

This example shows how to display the fcping operation using the device alias of the specified destination:

switch# fcping device-alias x vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays the Fibre Channel domain (fcdomain) information.

fcroute

To configure Fibre Channel routes and to activate policy routing, use the **fcroute** command. To remove a configuration or revert to factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

no fcroute {*fcid* [*network-mask*] **interface** {**fc** *slot/port* | **san-port-channel** *port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*} **domain** *domain-id* {**metric** *number* | **remote** | **vsan** *vsan-id*}}

Syntax Description	fcid	FC ID. The format is 0xhhhhhh.		
	network-mask	(Optional) Network mask of the FC ID. The format is 0x0 to 0xffffff.		
	interface	Specifies an interface.		
	fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface and its slot number and port number.		
	san-port-channel port	Specifies a SAN port channel interface.		
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.		
	domain domain-id	Specifies the route for the domain of the next hop switch. The range is from 1 to 239.		
	metric number	Specifies the cost of the route. The range is from 1 to 65535. Default cost is 10.		
	remote	Configures the static route for a destination switch remotely connected.		
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
Command Default Command Modes	None Global configuration mo			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to ass map.	sign forwarding information to the switch and to activate a preferred path route		
Examples	This example shows how to specify the Fibre Channel interface and the route for the domain of the next hop switch for VSAN 2:			
	<pre>switch(config)# fcroute 0x111211 interface fc3/1 domain 3 vsan 2</pre>			
	This example shows how next hop switch for VSA	v to specify the SAN port channel interface and the route for the domain of the AN 4:		

switch(config)# fcroute 0x111211 interface san-port-channel 1 domain 3 vsan 4

This example shows how to specify the Fibre Channel interface, the route for the domain of the next hop switch, and the cost of the route for VSAN 1:

```
switch(config)# fcroute 0x031211 interface fc1/1 domain 3 metric 1 vsan 1
```

This example shows how to specify the Fibre Channel interface, the route for the domain of the next hop switch, the cost of the route, and configures the static route for a destination switch remotely connected for VSAN 3:

switch(config)# fcroute 0x111112 interface fc3/1 domain 3 metric 3 remote vsan 3

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcroute	Displays Fibre Channel routes.
	fcroute-map	Specifies a preferred path Fibre Channel route map.
	show fcroute-map	Displays the preferred path route map configuration and status.
	fcroute policy fcroute-map	Activates the preferred path Fibre Channel route map.
fcs plat-check-global

To enable Fabric Configuration Server (FCS) platform and node-name checking fabric wide, use the **fcs plat-check-global** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fcs plat-check-global vsan vsan-id

no fcs plat-check-global vsan vsan-id

yntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID for platform checking, which is from 1 to 4096.
ommand Default	None	
ommand Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	This example shows how to enable FCS platform and node-name checking fabric wide: switch(config)# fcs plat-check-global vsan 2	
zamples	-	
Examples Related Commands	-	

fcs register

To register Fabric Configuration Server (FCS) attributes, use the **fcs register** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fcs register

no fcs register

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
--------------------	--

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to register FCS attributes:

switch(config)# fcs register

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcs	Displays fabric configuration server information.

fcs virtual-device-add

To include a virtual device in a query about zone information from an FCS, use the **fcs virtual-device-add** command. To remove a virtual device, use the **no** form of this command.

fcs virtual-device-add [vsan-ranges vsan-ids]

no fcs virtual-device-add [vsan-ranges vsan-ids]

Syntax Description	vsan-ranges vsan-ids	(Optional) Specifies one or multiple ranges of VSANs. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	U	ed as <i>vsan-ids-vsan-ids</i> . When you specify more than one range, separate each no range is specified, the command applies to all VSANs.
Examples	This example shows how	w to add to one range of VSANs:
	switch(config)# fcs v	irtual-device-add vsan-ranges 2-4
	This example shows how	w to add to more than one range of VSANs:
	switch(config)# fcs v	irtual-device-add vsan-ranges 2-4,5-8
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcs	Displays fabric configuration server information.

fcsp

To configure a Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) authentication mode for a specific interface in a FC-SP-enabled switch, use the **fcsp** command. To disable an FC-SP on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

fcsp {auto-active | auto-passive | on | off} [timeout-period]

no fcsp

Syntax Description	auto-active	Configures the auto-active mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	auto-passive	Configures the auto-passive mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	on	Configures the on mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	off	Configures the off mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	timeout-period	(Optional) Time out period to reauthenticate the interface. The time ranges from 0 (default—no authentication is performed) to 100,000 minutes.
Command Default	Auto-passive mode	
Command Modes	Interface configurati	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To use this command	d, FC-SP must be enabled using the feature fcsp command.
Examples	This example shows 2:	how to turn on the authentication mode for Fibre Channel interface in port 1 of slot
	<pre>switch(config)# in switch(config-if)# switch(config-if)#</pre>	fcsp on
	This example shows	how to revert to the factory default of auto-passive for the selected interface:
	switch(config-if)#	no fcsp
	This example shows permit reaunthentica	how to change the selected interface to initiate FC-SP authentication but does not ation:
	switch(config-if)#	fcsp auto-active 0

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.

fcsp dhchap

To configure DHCHAP options in a switch, use the **fcsp dhchap** command. To revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fcsp dhchap {devicename switch-wwn password [0 | 7] password |
dhgroup [0] [1][2][3][4] | hash [md5 | sha1] | password [0 | 7] password [wwn-id]}
```

no fcsp dhchap {devicename switch-wwn password [0 | 7] password |
 dhgroup [0] [1][2][3][4] | hash [md5 | sha1] | password [0 | 7] password [wwn-id]}

Syntax Description devicenance Configures a password or another device the metafric. switch-wwn WWN of the device being configured. password Configures a DHCHAP password for the local switch. 0 (Optional) Specifies a clear text password. 7 (Optional) Specifies a clear text password. 0 (Optional) Specifies a password in encrypted text. dhgroup Configures a DHCHAP Diffie-Hellman group priority list. 0 (Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:	Cuntary Decenintian	1		
Password Configures a DHCHAP password for the local switch. 0 (Optional) Specifies a clear text password. 7 (Optional) Specifies a password in encrypted text. dhyroup 0 (Optional) Specifies a password in encrypted text. dhgroup Configures a DHCHAP Diffie-Hellman group priority list. 0 (Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:	Syntax Description	devicename	Configures a password of another device in the fabric.	
0 (Optional) Specifies a clear text password. 7 (Optional) Specifies a password in encrypted text. dhgroup Configures a DHCHAP Diffie-Hellman group priority list. 0 (Optional) Specifies Null DH—no exchange is performed (default). 1121314 (Optional) Specifies on or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:				
7 (Optional) Specifies a password in encrypted text. dhgroup Configures a DHCHAP Diffie-Hellman group priority list. 0 (Optional) Specifies Null DH—no exchange is performed (default). 1121314 (Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:			- ·	
dhgroup Configures a DHCHAP Diffie-Hellman group priority list. 0 (Optional) Specifies Null DH—no exchange is performed (default). 1121314 (Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:				
0 (Optional) Specifies Null DH—no exchange is performed (default). 1121314 (Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:		-		
1121314 (Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards. hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:		dhgroup		
hash Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference. md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:		0	(Optional) Specifies Null DH-no exchange is performed (default).	
md5 (Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm. sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:		1 2 3 4	(Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards.	
sha1 (Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm. wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:		hash	Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference.	
wwn-id (Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh. Command Default Disabled Command Modes Global configuration mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines You can only see the fcsp dhchap command if you enter the feature fcsp command. Using SHA-1 as the hash algorithm may prevent RADIUS or TACACS+ usage. If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:		md5	(Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm.	
Command Default Disabled Command Modes Global configuration mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines You can only see the fcsp dhchap command if you enter the feature fcsp command. Using SHA-1 as the hash algorithm may prevent RADIUS or TACACS+ usage. If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:		sha1	(Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm.	
Command Modes Global configuration mode Command History Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines You can only see the fcsp dhchap command if you enter the feature fcsp command. Using SHA-1 as the hash algorithm may prevent RADIUS or TACACS+ usage. If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:		wwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh.	
6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines You can only see the fcsp dhchap command if you enter the feature fcsp command. Using SHA-1 as the hash algorithm may prevent RADIUS or TACACS+ usage. If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:				
Usage Guidelines You can only see the fcsp dhchap command if you enter the feature fcsp command. Using SHA-1 as the hash algorithm may prevent RADIUS or TACACS+ usage. If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:	Commanu mistory			
Using SHA-1 as the hash algorithm may prevent RADIUS or TACACS+ usage. If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:	Ilsano Guidelinos			
If you change the DH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:	Usage Univernies			
Fabric. Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP:				
			OH group configuration, make sure that you change it globally for all switches in the	
<pre>switch(config)# # feature fcsp</pre>		fabric.		
	Examples		vs how to enable FC-SP:	

This example shows how to configure the use of only the SHA-1 hash algorithm:

switch(config)# fcsp dhchap hash sha1

This example shows how to configure the use of only the MD-5 hash algorithm:

switch(config)# fcsp dhchap hash md5

This example shows how to define the use of the default hash algorithm priority list of MD-5 followed by SHA-1 for DHCHAP authentication:

switch(config) # fcsp dhchap hash md5 sha1

This example shows how to revert to the factory default priority list of the MD-5 hash algorithm followed by the SHA-1 hash algorithm:

switch(config) # no fcsp dhchap hash sha1

This example shows how to prioritize the use of DH group 2, 3, and 4 in the configured order:

switch(config) # fcsp dhchap dhgroup 2 3 4

This example shows how to configure a clear text password for the local switch:

switch(config) # fcsp dhchap password 0 mypassword

This example shows how to configure a clear text password for the local switch to be used for the device with the specified WWN:

switch(config) # fcsp dhchap password 0 mypassword 30:11:bb:cc:dd:33:11:22

This example shows how to configure a password entered in an encrypted format for the local switch:

switch(config)# fcsp dhchap password 7 sfsfdf

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.

fcsp reauthenticate

To reauthenticate a Fibre Channel or virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **fcsp reauthenticate** command. To revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fcsp reauthenticate interface {**fc** *slot/port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*}

no fcsp reauthenticate interface {**fc** *slot/port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*}

Syntax Description	interface	Specifies the interface on which to perform the reauthentication.
	fc slot/port	Specifies the Fibre Channel interface slot number and port number.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies the virtual Fibre Channel interface by the virtual interface group number and virtual interface ID.
Command Default	30 seconds	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show a virtual Fibre Char	s how to configure the Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) reauthentication on nnel interface:
	switch# fcsp reau	ithenticate vfc 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.

fcsp timeout

To configure the timeout value for a Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) message, use the **fcsp timeout** command. To revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fcsp timeout timeout-period

no fcsp timeout timeout-period

Syntax Description	timeout-period	Timeout period. The time range is from 20 to 100 seconds.
	imeour periou	
Command Default	30 seconds	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can only see the	fcsp timeout command if you enable FC-SP by using the feature fcsp command.
Examples	This example shows	how to configure the FCSP timeout value:
	switch(config)# fe switch(config)# fc	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.

fctimer

To change the default Fibre Channel timers, use the **fctimer** command. To revert to the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

fctimer {d_s_tov milliseconds | e_d_tov milliseconds | r_a_tov milliseconds} [vsan vsan-id]

no fctimer {**d_s_tov** *milliseconds* | **e_d_tov** *milliseconds* | **r_a_tov** *milliseconds*} [**vsan** *vsan-id*]

Syntax Description	d_s_tov milliseconds	Specifies the distributed services timeout value (DS_TOV). The range is
Syntax Description	u_s_tov milliseconds	from 5000 to 100000 milliseconds.
	e_d_tov milliseconds	Specifies the error detect timeout value (ED_TOV). The range is from 1000 to 100000 milliseconds, with a default of 2000.
	r_a_tov milliseconds	Specifies the resolution allocation timeout value (RA_TOV). The range is from 5000 to 100000 milliseconds with a default of 10000.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4096.
Command Default	The Fibre Channel time	rs have the following default values:
	• 30 seconds for DS_	TOV.
	• 2 seconds for ED_T	OV.
	• 10 seconds for RA_	TOV.
Command Modes	Global configuration me	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release 6.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
	6.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the sam	
	6.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values m	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2
Usage Guidelines	6.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values m Use the vsan option to c	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2 nust be the same on each switch in the fabric.
Command History Usage Guidelines Examples	6.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values m Use the vsan option to c	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2 nust be the same on each switch in the fabric. configure different TOV values for specific VSANs. w to change the default Fibre Channel timers: her e_d_tov 5000
Usage Guidelines	6.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values m Use the vsan option to c This example shows how switch(config)# fctim	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2 nust be the same on each switch in the fabric. configure different TOV values for specific VSANs. w to change the default Fibre Channel timers: her e_d_tov 5000

fctimer abort

To discard a Fibre Channel timer (fctimer) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **fctimer abort** command.

fctimer abort

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration n	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows he switch(config)# fcti	ow to discard a CFS distribution session in progress:
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fctimer distribute	Enables CFS distribution for the fctimer.
	show fctimer	Displays fetimer information.

fctimer commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the Fibre Channel timer (fctimer) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **fctimer commit** command.

fctimer commit

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
--------------------	--

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to commit changes to the active Fibre Channel timer configuration: switch(config)# fctimer commit

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fctimer distribute	Enables CFS distribution for the fctimer.
	show fctimer	Displays fctimer information.

fctimer distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for the Fibre Channel timer (fctimer), use the **fctimer distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fctimer distribute

no fctimer distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Command Default	Disabled		
Command Modes	Global configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before distributing the Fibre Channel timer changes to the fabric, the temporary changes to the configuration must be committed to the active configuration using the fctimer commit command.		
Examples	This example shows ho	w to change the default Fibre Channel timer:	
	switch(config)# fctimer distribute		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fctimer commit	Commits the Fibre Channel timer configuration changes to the active	
		configuration.	
	show fctimer	Displays fctimer information.	

fctrace

To trace the route to an N port, use the **fctrace** command.

fctrace {device-alias aliasname | fcid fcid | pwwn pwwn-id} vsan vsan-id [timeout seconds]

Syntax Description	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the device alias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	fcid fcid	Specifies the FCID of the destination N port, with the format 0 <i>xhhhhhh</i> .
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the PWWN of the destination N port, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	timeout seconds	(Optional) Specifies the timeout value. The range is from 1 to 10.
Command Default	By default, the period to	wait before timing out is 5 seconds.
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Kelease 6.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch# fctrace fcid (This command was introduced.
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch# fctrace fcid (This command was introduced. to trace a route to the specified FCID in VSAN 1: Dx660000 vsan 1 to trace a route to the specified device alias in VSAN 1:
Command History Examples Related Commands	6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch# fctrace fcid (This example shows how	This command was introduced. to trace a route to the specified FCID in VSAN 1: Dx660000 vsan 1 to trace a route to the specified device alias in VSAN 1:

fdmi suppress-updates

To suppress Fabric-Device Management Interface (FDMI) updates, use the **fdmi suppress-updates** command.

fdmi suppress-updates vsan vsan-id

vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
By default, FDMI u	pdates are not suppressed.
Global configuratio	n mode
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
This example shows	s how to suppress the FDMI updates in VSAN 1:
switch# fdmi supp	ress-updates vsan 1
Command	Description
show fdmi	Displays the FDMI database information.
	By default, FDMI u Global configuratio Release 6.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# fdmi support

feature fabric-binding

To enable fabric binding in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **feature fabric-binding** command. To disable fabric binding, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fabric-binding

no feature fabric-binding

Syntax Description	This command has no a	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	

 Usage Guidelines
 Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis.

 The fabric binding feature must be enabled in each switch in the fabric that participates in the fabric binding.

Examples This example shows how to enable fabric binding on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature fabric-binding
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable fabric binding on the switch:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature fabric-binding
switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding activate	Activates fabric binding.
	fabric-binding database	Configures a fabric-binding database.

feature fc-port-security

To enable port security, use the **feature fc-port-security** command. To disable port security, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fc-port-security

no feature fc-port-security

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords
--------------------	---

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Entering the feature fc-port-security command enables the other commands that are used to configure FC port security.

ExamplesThis example shows how to enable port security:
switch(config)# feature fc-port-security

This example shows how to disable port security:

switch(config) # no feature fc-port-security

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

feature fcoe

To enable virtual and native Fibre Channel interfaces after installing the FC_FEATURES_PKG license, use the **feature fcoe** command. To disable Fibre Channel interfaces and return the FC_FEATURES_PKG license to the license manager software, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fcoe

no feature fcoe

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You must save the c	configuration, and then reboot the switch to enable or disable the FCoE feature.

Examples This example shows how to enable FCoE on the switch: switch(config)# feature fcoe

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcoe Configures FCoE parameters.		
	show feature	Displays whether or not FCoE is enabled on the switch.	

feature fcoe-npv

To enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV), use the **feature fcoe-npv** command. To disable FCoE NPV, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fcoe-npv

no feature fcoe-npv

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You cannot enable the FCoE NPV feature if you have previously enabled FCoE (using the **feature fcoe** command) on the switch. To enable FCoE NPV, you must disable the FCoE feature, reload the system, and then enable FCoE NPV on the switch.

This command requires the FCoE NPV license.

This example shows how to enable FCoE NPV on the switch:

switch(config)# feature fcoe-npv
FCoE NPV license checked out successfully
fc_plugin extracted successfully
FC plugin loaded successfully
FCoE manager enabled successfully
FCoE NPV enabled on all modules successfully
Warning: Ensure class-fcoe is included in gos policy-maps of all types
switch(config)#

This example shows how to disable FCoE NPV on the switch:

switch(config)# no feature fcoe-npv
switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command Description	
	bind mac-address	Binds a MAC address to a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show feature	Displays whether or not FCoE is enabled on the switch.

Examples

feature fcsp

To enable the Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) in a switch, use the **feature fcsp** command. To disable FC-SP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fcsp

no feature fcsp

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Additional FC-SP commands are available when the FC-SP feature is enabled.

Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP: switch(config)# feature fcsp

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.	

feature fex

To enable Fabric Extender (FEX) features on the switch, use the **feature fex** command. To disable FEX, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fex

no feature fex

Syntax Description	This command has	no arguments o	or keywords.
--------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to enable FEX features on the switch:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature fex
switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fex Creates a Fabric Extender and enters fabric extender		
	show feature	Displays the features enabled or disabled on the switch.	

feature npiv

To enable N Port Identifier Virtualization (NPIV) for all Virtual SANs (VSANs) on a switch, use the **feature npiv** command. To disable NPIV, use the **no** form of this command.

feature npiv

no feature npiv

- Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines NPIV provides a means to assign multiple port IDs to a single N port. This feature allows multiple applications on the N port to use different identifiers and allows access control, zoning, and port security to be implemented at the application level.

You must globally enable NPIV for all VSANs on the switch to allow the NPIV-enabled applications to use multiple N port identifiers.

 Examples
 This example shows how to enable NPIV for all VSANs on the switch:

 switch(config)# feature npiv

 This example shows how to disable NPIV for all VSANs on the switch:

 switch(config)# no feature npiv

 Commands
 Command
 Description

 show interface
 Displays interface configurations.

feature npv

To enable N Port Virtualization (NPV) mode, use the **feature npv** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature npv

no feature npv

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When NPV mode is enabled, switch configuration related to interfaces is erased and the switch is rebooted. The switch restarts in NPV mode. Configuration and verification commands for NPV are available only when NPV is enabled on the switch. When you disable NPV mode, all related configurations are automatically erased and the switch is rebooted.

Examples This example shows how to enable NPV mode: switch(config)# feature npv

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

feature port-track

To enable port tracking for indirect errors, use the **feature port-track** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature port-track

no feature port-track

- Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

- **Usage Guidelines** The software brings the linked port down when the tracked port goes down. When the tracked port recovers from the failure and comes back up again, the tracked port is also brought up automatically (unless otherwise configured).
- ExamplesThis example shows how to enable port tracking:
switch(config)# feature port-trackThis example shows how to disable port tracking:
switch(config)# no feature port-track

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface fc	Displays configuration and status information for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface san-port-channel	Displays configuration and status information for a specified SAN port channel interface.

feature-set virtualization

To enable the Cisco virtual machine features on the switch, use the **feature-set virtualization** command. To disable the virtualization feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature-set virtualization

no feature-set virtualization

Syntax Description This command has no arg	guments or keywords.
--	----------------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, make sure that you install the virtualization feature set on the switch by using the **install feature-set virtualization** command.

You cannot view or access any virtualization commands until you enable a Cisco virtual machine on the switch.

Note

You must install the Cisco virtual machine feature set before you enable virtualization on the switch.

Before you disable this feature on the switch, do the following:

- Remove all virtual Ethernet interface configurations on the switch.
- Remove all virtual network tag (VNTag) configurations on the switch.
- Remove all port profiles of type vethernet.
- Change the port mode to access by using the **switchport mode access** command.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

```
Examples
```

This example shows how to enable the virtualization feature on the switch:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature-set virtualization
switch(config)#

This example shows how to disable the virtualization feature on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature-set virtualization
```

switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Configures virtual Ethernet (vEth) interfaces.
	install feature-set virtualization	Installs the virtualization feature set on the switch.
	show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.

To create a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender and enter fabric extender configuration mode, use the **fex** command. To delete the Fabric Extender configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

fex chassis_ID

no fex chassis_ID

Syntax Description	chassis_ID	Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID range is from 100 to 199.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	the parent switch. C is transferred over t	configure the Fabric Extender before you connect and associate it to an interface on Once you associate the Fabric Extender to the switch, the configuration you created to the Fabric Extender and applied.
Examples	This example show switch# configure switch(config)# f switch(config-fex	ex 101
	This example show	s how to delete the Fabric Extender configuration:
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# n switch(config)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description

fcoe	Attaches a Fabric Extender to a switch for Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic.
show fex	Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch.

fspf config

To configure an Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) feature for an entire Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fspf** config command. To delete an FSPF configuration for the entire VSAN, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf config vsan vsan-id min-ls-arrival ls-arrival-time min-ls-interval ls-interval-time region region-id spf {hold-time spf-holdtime | static }

no min-ls-arrival no min-ls-interval no region no spf {hold-time | static}

no fspf config vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	min-ls-arrival ls-arrival-time	Specifies the minimum time before a new link state update for a domain will be accepted by the switch. <i>ls-arrival-time</i> is an integer that specifies time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	min-ls-interval ls-interval-time	Specifies the minimum time before a new link state update for a domain will be generated by the switch. <i>ls-interval-time</i> is an integer that specifies time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	region region-id	Specifies the autonomous region to which the switch belongs. The backbone region has region-id=0. <i>region-id</i> is an unsigned integer value ranging from 0 to 255.
	spf	Specifies parameters related to the shortest path first (SPF) route computation.
	hold-time spf-holdtime	Specifies the time between two consecutive SPF computations. If the time is small, then routing will react faster to changes but CPU usage will be more. <i>spf-holdtime</i> is an integer that specifies time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	static	Forces static SPF computation.

Command Default This command is not applicable to virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.

In FSPF configuration mode, the default is dynamic SPF computation.

If configuring the *spf hold-time*, the default value for FSPF is 0.

If configuring the *min-ls-arrival*, the default value for FSPF is 1000 milliseconds.

If configuring the *min-ls-interval*, the default value for FSPF is 5000 milliseconds.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

fspf enable

fspf passive

fspf retransmit

fspf hello-interval

fspf cost

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		and enters FSPF configuration mode for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). In ode, the commands configure FSPF for this VSAN.
Examples Related Commands	This example shows ho configuration in VSAN	ow to configure a static SPF computation in VSAN 1 and delete the FSPF 3:
	<pre>switch(config)# fspf config vsan 1 switch(fspf-config)# spf static switch(fspf-config)# exit switch(config)# no fspf config vsan 3 switch(config)#</pre>	
	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.

VSAN.

VSAN.

in the specified VSAN.

Enables FSPF routing protocol in the specified VSAN.

Configures the cost for the selected interface in the specified VSAN.

Specifies the hello message interval to verify the health of a link in the

Disables the FSPF protocol for the specified interface in the specified

Specifies the retransmit time interval for unacknowledged link state updates

fspf cost

To configure the Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) link cost for a Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interface or virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **fspf cost** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf cost link-cost vsan vsan-id

no fspf cost link-cost vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	link-cost	FSPF link cost, in seconds.
		For an FCIP interface, the range is from 1 to 65535.
		For a virtual FC interface, the range is from 1 to 30000.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	1000 seconds for 1 Gigabits per second interfaces 500 seconds for 2 Gigabits per second interfaces	
	500 seconds for 2 C	ngaons per second interfaces
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
		This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	6.0(2)N1(1) FSPF tracks the stat and then chooses th	
	6.0(2)N1(1) FSPF tracks the stat and then chooses th using the fspf cost of	e of links on all switches in the fabric, associates a cost with each link in its database, the path with a minimal cost. The cost associated with an interface can be changed
	6.0(2)N1(1) FSPF tracks the stat and then chooses th using the fspf cost of For virtual Fibre Ch (VE) port.	e of links on all switches in the fabric, associates a cost with each link in its database, the path with a minimal cost. The cost associated with an interface can be changed command to implement the FSPF route selection.
Usage Guidelines	6.0(2)N1(1) FSPF tracks the stat and then chooses th using the fspf cost of For virtual Fibre Ch (VE) port. This example shows switch(config)# i	e of links on all switches in the fabric, associates a cost with each link in its database, the path with a minimal cost. The cost associated with an interface can be changed command to implement the FSPF route selection. nannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E s how to configure the FSPF link cost on an FCIP interface:
Usage Guidelines	 6.0(2)N1(1) FSPF tracks the stat and then chooses th using the fspf cost of For virtual Fibre Ch (VE) port. This example shows switch(config)# is switch(config-if) 	e of links on all switches in the fabric, associates a cost with each link in its database to path with a minimal cost. The cost associated with an interface can be changed command to implement the FSPF route selection. nannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E s how to configure the FSPF link cost on an FCIP interface: nterface fc 2/1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf dead-interval

To set the maximum interval for which a hello message must be received before the neighbor is considered lost, use the **fspf dead-interval** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf dead-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

no fspf dead-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	seconds	FSPF dead interval in seconds. The range is from 2 to 65535.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	80 seconds	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines <u>^</u> Caution	This value must be the same in the ports at both ends of the ISL. An error is reported at the command prompt if the configured dead time interval is less than the hello time interval.	
		nannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E
Examples	This example shows how to configure the maximum interval of 4000 seconds for a hello message before the neighbor is considered lost:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface fc 2/1 switch(config-if)# fspf dead-interval 4000 vsan 1 switch(config-if)#</pre>	
	This example shows how to configure the maximum interval of 300 seconds for a hello message in a virtual Fibre Channel interface before the neighbor is considered lost:	
	<pre>switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if)</pre>	# fspf dead-interval 300 vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf enable

To enable Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) for a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fspf enable** command. To disable FSPF routing protocols, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf enable vsan vsan-id

no fspf enable vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	-	oplicable to virtual Fibre Channel interfaces. res FSPF on VSANs globally.
Examples	This example shows how to enable a FSPF in VSAN 5 and disable FSPF in VSAN 7: switch(config)# fspf enable vsan 5 switch(config)# no fspf enable vsan 7	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fspf config vsan	Configures FSPF features for a VSAN.
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.

fspf hello-interval

To verify the health of the link, use the **fspf hello-interval** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf hello-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

no fspf hello-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	hello-interval seconds	Specifies the FSPF hello interval in seconds. The range is from 2 to 65535 for Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interfaces and from 1 to 65534 for virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	20 seconds	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This value must be the s interfaces.	es Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) for the specified Fibre Channel interface. same in the ports at both ends of the ISL for Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) el interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E
Examples	This example shows how switch(config)# inter	w to configure a hello interval of 3 seconds on VSAN 1: face fc 2/1 pf hello-interval 3 vsan 1
	This example shows how on VSAN 1:	v to configure a hello interval of 30 seconds for a virtual Fibre Channel interface
	<pre>switch(config)# inter switch(config-if)# fs</pre>	face vfc 5 pf hello-interval 30 vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.

Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

switchport mode E
fspf passive

To disable the Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) protocol for selected interfaces, use the **fspf passive** command. To revert to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf passive vsan vsan-id

no fspf passive vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	FSPF is enabled	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	By default, FSPF is enabled on all E ports and TE ports of an Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interface. FSPF can be disabled by setting the interface as passive using the fspf passive command. FSPF must be enabled on the ports at both ends of the ISL for the protocol to operate correctly.	
		nannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E
Examples	This example shows	s how to disable the FSPF protocol for an FCIP interface on VSAN 1:
		# fspf passive vsan 1 s how to disable the FSPF protocol for a virtual Fibre Channel interface on VSAN 1 face configuration:
	<pre>switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if) FSPF interface vf FSPF routing admi</pre>	nterface vfc 5 # fspf passive vsan 1 # show fspf interface c5 in VSAN 1 nistrative state is passive onfigured, Hello 30 s, Dead 300 s, Retransmit 5 s
	switch(config-if)	#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified FCIP interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf retransmit-interval

To specify the time after which an unacknowledged link state update should be transmitted on the interface, use the **fspf retransmit-interval** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf retransmit-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

no fspf retransmit-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	seconds	Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) retransmit interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	5 seconds		
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	interfaces.	the same in the ports at both ends of the ISL for Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) hannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E	
Examples	(VE) port. This example show	s how to specify a retransmit interval of 6 seconds after which an unacknowledged	
	1	ould be transmitted on the interface for VSAN 1:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface fc 2/1 switch(config-if)# fspf retransmit-interval 6 vsan 1</pre>		
	This example shows how to specify a retransmit interval of 3 seconds after which an unacknowledged link state update should be transmitted on the virtual Fibre Channel interface on VSAN 1:		
	<pre>switch(config)# i switch(config-if)</pre>	nterface vfc 5 # fspf retransmit-interval 3 vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fspf interfac	Displays information for each selected interface.	

Command	Description
show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified FCIP interface.
switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with I.

in-order-guarantee

To enable in-order delivery, use the **in-order-guarantee** command. To disable in-order delivery, use the **no** form of this command.

in-order-guarantee [vsan vsan-id]

no in-order-guarantee [vsan vsan-id] [,] [-]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	[,] [-]	(Optional) Allows you to enter multiple VSANs separated by commas, or a range of VSANs separated by a dash.	
Command Default	Disabled		
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	In-order delivery o were sent by the or	f data frames guarantees frame delivery to a destination in the same order that they iginator.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable in-order delivery for the entire switch: switch(config) # in-order-guarantee		
	-	as how to disable in-order delivery for the entire switch:	
	This example shows how to enable in-order delivery for a specific VSAN: switch(config)# in-order-guarantee vsan 3452		
	This example shows how to disable in-order delivery for a specific VSAN: switch(config)# no in-order-guarantee vsan 101		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show in-order-guarante	Displays the in-order-guarantee status. ee	

install feature-set virtualization

show running-config

To install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch, use the **install feature-set virtualization** command. To remove the Cisco virtual machine feature set, use the **no** form of this command.

	install feature-set	virtualization
	no install feature-	set virtualization
Syntax Description	This command has no a	rguments or keywords.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires	an Enhanced Layer 2 license.
Examples	switch# configure ter	w to install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch: minal all feature-set virtualization
	<pre>switch(config)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature-set virtualization	Enables the Cisco Virtual Machine feature set on the switch.
	show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.

Displays the running system configuration information.

interface fc

To configure a Fibre Channel interface on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, use the **interface fc** command. To revert to defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

interface fc slot/port

channel-group {group-id [force] | auto} fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id fcsp {auto-active | auto-passive | on | off} [timeout-period] fspf {cost link-cost vsan vsan-id | dead-interval seconds vsan vsan-id | hello-interval seconds vsan vsan-id | passive vsan vsan-id | retransmit-interval seconds vsan vsan-id} switchport

no interface fc *slot/port*

no channel-group {*group-id* [**force**] | **auto**}

no fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id

no fcsp {auto-active | auto-passive | on | off}

no fspf {**cost** *link-cost* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **dead-interval** *seconds* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **hello-interval** *seconds* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **passive vsan** *vsan-id* | **retransmit-interval** *seconds* **vsan** *vsan-id* } **switchport**

Syntax Description	slot/port	Slot number and port number of the interface.
	channel-group	Adds to or removes from a port channel.
	group-id	Port channel group number from 1 to 128.
	force	(Optional) Forcefully adds a port.
	auto	Enables autocreation of port channels.
	fcdomain	Enters the interface mode.
	rcf-reject	Configures the rcf-reject flag.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	fcsp	Configures Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) parameters for a specific interface.
	auto-active	Configures the auto-active mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	auto-passive	Configures the auto-passive mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	on	Configures the on mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	off	Configures the off mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	timeout-period	(Optional) Timeout period to reauthenticate the interface. The time ranges from 0 (default—no authentication is performed) to 100,000 minutes.
	fspf	Configures the FSPF parameters.
	cost link-cost	Configures the FSPF link cost. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	dead-interval seconds	Configures the FSPF dead interval in seconds. The range is from 2 to 65535.
	hello-interval seconds	Configures the FSPF hello-interval. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	passive	Enables or disables FSPF on the interface.
	retransmit-interval seconds	Configures the FSPF retransmit interface in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	switchport	Configures switchport parameters.

Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release Modification CO(2)N1((1)) This second particular to the second part	
	6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can specify a range of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: interface fc 1/1 - 5 , fc 2/5 - 7	
	Use the no shutdown command to enable the interface.	
	The interface fc command enters interface configuration mode, which includes five commands (each with a no form). These five commands can only be used in the interface configuration mode.	
	The channel-group auto command enables autocreation of port channels. If autocreation of port channels is enabled for an interface, you must first disable this configuration before downgrading to earlier software versions or before configuring the interface in a manually configured channel group.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure ports 1 to 4 in Fibre Channel interface 3: switch(config)# interface fc 3/1 - 4	
	This example shows how to enable the Fibre Channel interface in port 1 of slot 3:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface fc 3/1 switch(config-if)# no shutdown</pre>	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.

interface san-port-channel

To configure a SAN port channel interface on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, use the **interface san-port-channel** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

interface san-port-channel port

no interface san-port-channel port

Syntax Description	port	SAN port channel interface ID. The range is from 1 to 256.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Jsage Guidelines	This command does not	require a license.
xamples	This example shows how switch# configure ter	w to configure SAN port channel interface 3:
	-	face san-port-channel 3
Related Commands	Command	Description
	channel mode active (SAN PortChannel)	Configures a SAN port channel interface as an active port channel port.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.
	switchport (SAN PortChannel)	Configures switch port parameters on a SAN port channel interface.

interface vethernet

To enter interface configuration mode for a virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface, use the **interface vethernet** command. To remove a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vethernet veth-id[, vethernet veth-id, ...]

no interface vethernet *veth-id*[, **vethernet** *veth-id*, ...]

Syntax Description	veth-id	Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575.
		You can specify more than one virtual Ethernet interface. Make sure you use the comma (,) separator.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	you disable the Cis these interfaces. A	haximum of 1000 virtual Ethernet interfaces on a Cisco Nexus 6000 switch. Before sco Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX) on the switch, make sure that you delete fter you delete a virtual Ethernet interface, make sure that you save the running he switch to the startup configuration file.
Examples	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# : switch(config-if)</pre>	interface vethernet 10
	switch# configure switch(config)# switch(config)#	e terminal no interface vethernet 2

Related	Commands
---------	----------

ommands	Command	Description
	bind	Binds an interface to a virtual Ethernet interface.
	feature-set virtualization	Enables Cisco virtual machine features on the switch.
	show interface vethernet	Displays various parameters of a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration of an interface.

interface vfc

To configure a virtual Fibre Channel interface on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, use the **interface vfc** command. To remove a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vfc vfc-id

no interface vfc vfc-id

Syntax Description	vfc-id	Virtual interface ID. The range is from 1 to 8192.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can specify a range of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: interface vfc 1 - 3, vfc 5 - 7	
Examples	This example shows how to enter interface configuration mode for virtual Fibre Channel switch(config) # interface vfc 3 switch(config-if) #	
Related Commands	Command	Description
nerateu commanus	bind	Binds the virtual Fibre Channel interface to an interface.
	description	Enters a summary purpose of the virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.
	switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface)	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a virtual E (VE) port.
		Configures an Ethernet interface as a trunk port.

L Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with L.

lldp

To configure the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) global options, use the **lldp** command. To remove the LLDP settings, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp {holdtime seconds | reinit seconds | timer seconds}

no lldp {holdtime | reinit | timer}

Syntax Description	holdtime seconds	Specifies the hold time (in seconds) to set the length of time that a device should save LLDP information received before discarding it.	
		The range is from 10 to 255, and the default is 120 seconds.	
	reinit seconds	Specifies the length of time (in seconds) to wait before performing LLDP initialization on any interface.	
		The range is from 1 to 10 seconds, and the default is 2 seconds.	
	timer seconds	Specifies the rate (in seconds) at which LLDP packets are sent.	
		The range is from 5 to 254 seconds, and the default is 30 seconds.	
Command Default	Holdtime: 120 seconds.		
Johnnana Dollant	Reinit: 2 seconds.		
	Timer: 30 seconds.		
Command Modes	Global configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	-	de the length of time before discarding LLDP information received from peers, it before performing LLDP initialization on any interface, and the rate at which	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the global LLDP holdtime to 200 seconds:		
	<pre>switch(config)# lldp : switch(config)#</pre>	holdtime 200	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	lldp (Interface)	Configures the LLDP feature on an interface.	
	show lldp	Displays the LLDP configuration information.	
	show hup	Displays the LEDT configuration mornation.	

IIdp (interface)

To enable the reception, or transmission, of Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packets on an interface, use the **lldp** command. To disable the reception or transmission of LLDP packets, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp {receive | transmit}

no lldp {receive | transmit}

Syntax Description	receive	Specifies that the interface receive LLDP packets.
	transmit	Specifies that the interface transmit LLDP packets.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configurati	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	how to set an interface to transmit LLDP packets:
	<pre>switch(config)# in switch(config-if)# switch(config-if)#</pre>	-
Related Commands	Command	Description

logging abort

To discard the logging Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **logging abort** command.

logging abort

Syntax Description	This command has no	o arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	--------------------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

 Examples
 This example shows how to discard the logging CFS distribution session in progress:

 switch(config)# logging abort

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show logging	Displays logging information.

logging commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the logging Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **logging commit** command.

logging commit

Syntax Description	This command has n	o arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows switch(config)# lo	how to commit changes to the active logging configuration: gging commit
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show logging	Displays logging information.

logging distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for logging, use the **logging distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

logging distribute

no logging distribute

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before distributing the Fibre Channel timer changes to the fabric, the temporary changes to the configuration must be committed to the active configuration using the **logging commit** command.

Examples This example shows how to change the distribute logging configuration changes: switch(config)# logging distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	logging commit	Commits the logging configuration changes to the active configuration.
	show logging	Displays logging information.

M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with M.

member (fcalias configuration mode)

To add a member name to a Fibre Channel alias on a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **member** command. To remove a member name from a Fibre Channel alias, use the **no** form of this command.

- member {device-alias aliasname | domain-id domain-id port-number port-number | fcid fc-id |
 fwwn fwwn-id | interface fc slot/port [domain-id domain-id | swwn swwn-id] | pwwn pwwn-id
 | symbolic-nodename nodename}
- **no member** {**device-alias** *aliasname* | **domain-id** *domain-id* **port-number** *port-number* | **fcid** *fc-id* | **fwwn** *fwwn-id* | **interface fc** *slot/port* [**domain-id** *domain-id* | **swwn** *swwn-id*] | **pwwn** *pwwn-id* | **symbolic-nodename** *nodename*}

Syntax Description	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the member device alias. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	domain-id domain-id	Specifies the member domain ID. The range is from 1 to 239.
	port-number port-number	Specifies a port number in the range of 0 to 255.
	fcid fc-id	Specifies the member FC ID. The format is $0xhhhhhh$, where h is a hexadecimal digit.
	fwwn fwwn-id	Specifies the member fWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	interface fc slot/port	Specifies the member interface ID and its slot number and port number.
	swwn swwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the member sWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal digit.
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the member pWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	symbolic-nodename nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Fcalias configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how	v to add a member to an alias called samplealias:
Examples	This example shows how switch(config)# fcalls	-
Examples	switch(config)# fcali a	-

This example shows how to delete the specified member: switch(config-fcalias)# no member interface fc3/1

Related Commands

S	Command	Description
	fcalias name	Configures an alias.
	show fcalias	Displays the member name information in an alias.

member (zone configuration mode)

To add a member name to a Fibre Channel zone, use the **member** command. To remove a member name from a zone, use the **no** form of this command.

- member {device-alias aliasname | domain-id domain-id port-number port | fcalias alias-name |
 fcid fc-id | fwwn fwwn-id | interface fc slot/port [domain-id domain-id | swwn swwn-id] |
 pwwn pwwn-id [lun lun-id] | symbolic-nodename nodename}
- **no member** { **device-alias** *aliasname* | **domain-id** *domain-id* **port-number** *port* | **fcalias** *alias-name* | **fcid** *fc-id* | **fwwn** *fwwn-id* | **interface fc** *slot/port* [**domain-id** *domain-id* | **swwn** *swwn-id*] | **pwwn** *pwwn-id* [**lun** *lun-id*] | **symbolic-nodename** *nodename* }

Syntax Description	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the member device alias. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters. Specifies the member domain ID. The range is from 1 to 239.		
	domain-id domain-idport-number portfcalias alias-namefcid fc-idfwwn fwwn-idinterface fc slot/portswwn swwn-idpwwn pwwn-idlun lun-id			
		Specifies the member port number. The range is from is 0 to 255.		
		Specifies a Fibre Channel alias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.		
		Specifies the member FC ID. The format is $0xhhhhhh$, where h is a hexadecimal digit.		
		Specifies the member fWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>		
		Specifies the member interface ID and its slot number and port number.		
		(Optional) Specifies the member sWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal digit.		
		Specifies the member pWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>		
		(Optional) Specifies the member Logical Unit Number (LUN) ID. The format is 0xhhhh[:hhhh[:hhhh]]], where h is a hexadecimal digit.		
	symbolic-nodename nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The name can be a maximum of 255 characters.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	Zone set zone configurat	ion mode and zoneset-zone configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Create a zone set zone m	nember only if you need to add member to a zone from the zone set prompt.		

Examples

This example shows how to add a member to a zone called zs1 on VSAN 1:

switch(config)# zone name zs1 vsan 1
switch(config-zone)# member fcid 0x111112

This example shows how to add a zone to a zone set called Zoneset1 on VSAN 1:

switch(config)# zoneset name ZoneSet1 vsan 1
switch(config-zoneset-zone)# member fcid 0x111112

This example shows how to assign a Fibre Channel interface member into a zone:

switch(config)# zoneset name ZoneSet1 vsan 1
switch(config-zoneset-zone)# member interface fc 3/1

This example shows how to delete the specified device from a zone:

switch(config-zoneset-zone)# no member interface fc 3/1

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	zoneset (configuration mode)	Specifies a name for a zone set.	
	zone name (zone set configuration mode)	Configures a zone in a zone set.	
	show zoneset	Displays zone set information.	

member (zoneset configuration mode)

To configure zone set members, use the **member** command. To remove a zone set member, use the **no** form of this command.

member *member-name*

no member *member-name*

Syntax Description	member-name	Member name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Zone set configurati	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	switch(config)# zc	how to add a member zone to a zone set: meset name Zoneset1 vsan 10 eset)# member ZoneA
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.
	zoneset name	Creates a zone set.

N Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with N.

npv auto-load-balance disruptive

To enable N Port Virtualization (NPV) disruptive load balancing, use the **npv auto-load-balance disruptive** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

npv auto-load-balance disruptive

no npv auto-load-balance disruptive

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Disruptive load balancing can be configured only in NPV mode.

When disruptive load balancing is enabled, NPV redistributes the server interfaces across all available NP uplinks when a new NP uplink becomes operational. To move a server interface from one NP uplink to another NP uplink, NPV forces reinitialization of the server interface so that the server performs a new login to the core switch. This action causes traffic disruption on the attached end devices.

To avoid disruption of server traffic, enable this feature only after adding a new NP uplink, and then disable it again after the server interfaces have been redistributed.

Examples This example shows how to enable disruptive load balancing: switch(config) # **npv auto-load-balance disruptive**

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature npv	Enables NPV mode.
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

npv traffic-map

To configure an N Port Virtualization (NPV) traffic map, use the **npv traffic-map** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

npv traffic-map server-interface {fc *slot/port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*} **external-interface fc** *slot/port*

no npv traffic-map server-interface {fc slot/port | vfc vfc-id} external-interface fc slot/port

Syntax Description	server-interface	Specifies the server interface or a range of server interfaces.
	fc slot/port	Specifies the slot number and port number for a native Fibre Channel interface.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	external-interface	Specifies the NP/TNP uplink interface or a range of NP/TNP uplink interfaces that can be selected by the server interface.
Command Default	No traffic map. The sv	vitch uses automatic uplink selection to select an NP uplink for the server interface.
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command is only	y available when the switch is operating in NPV mode.
	NPV traffic maps can	be configured only in NPV mode.
Examples	This example shows h	now to create a mapping between server interface vfc1 and NP uplink fc 3/1:
	switch(config)# npv	traffic-map server-interface vfc 1 external-interface fc 3/1
Related Common da	Command	Description
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature npv	Enables NPV mode.
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with P.

port-track force-shut

To force a shutdown of a tracked port, use the **port-track force-shut** command. To reenable the port tracking, use the **no** form of this command.

port-track force-shut

no port-track force-shut

Syntax Description	This command l	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	----------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the port-track force-shut command to keep the linked port down, even though the tracked port comes back up. You must explicitly bring the port up when required by using the no port-track force-shut command.

Examples This example shows how to force the shutdown of an interface and the interfaces that it is tracking: switch(config)# interface fc 2/2 switch(config-if)# no port-track force-shut

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature port-track	Enables port tracking.
	show interface fc	Displays configuration and status information for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface san-port-channel	Displays configuration and status information for a specified SAN port channel interface.

port-track interface

To enable port tracking for specific interfaces, use the **port-track interface** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

port-track interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port} [vsan vsan-id]

no port-track interface {**fc** *slot/port* | **san-port-channel** *port*} [**vsan** *vsan-id*]

Syntax Description	fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.
	san-port-channel port	Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 128.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes Interface configuration mode		node
Command History	Release	Modification
-	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	to keep the linked interfa	
Examples	This crample shows now	
	-	v to enable port tracking for specific interfaces:
	switch(config)# inter :	
Related Commands	switch(config)# inter :	face fc 2/3
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config)# inter: switch(config-if)# po:</pre>	face fc 2/3 rt-track interface san-port-channel 2
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config)# inter: switch(config-if)# por Command</pre>	face fc 2/3 rt-track interface san-port-channel 2 Description
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config)# inter: switch(config-if)# post Command feature port-track</pre>	face fc 2/3 rt-track interface san-port-channel 2 Description Enables port tracking.

purge fcdomain fcid

To purge persistent FCIDs, use the **purge fcdomain fcid** command.

purge fcdomain fcid vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Indicates that FCIDs are to be purged for a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
ommand Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to purge all dynamic, unused FCIDs in VSAN 4: switch# purge fcdomain fcid vsan 4		
	This example shows how to purge all dynamic, unused FCIDs in VSANs 4, 5, and 6: switch# purge fcdomain fcid vsan 4-6		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fcdomain	Displays the Fibre Channel domain (fcdomain) information.	

R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with R.

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

rlir preferred-cond fcid

To specify a preferred host to receive Registered Link Incident Report (RLIR) frames, use the **rlir preferred-cond fcid** command. To remove a preferred host, use the **no** form of this command.

rlir preferred-cond fcid fc-id vsan vsan-id

no rlir preferred-cond fcid fc-id vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	fcid fc-id	Specifies the FC ID. The format is 0x <i>hhhhhh</i> .	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	By default, the switch sends RLIR frames to one of the hosts in the Virtual SAN (VSAN) with the register function set to "conditionally receive" if no hosts have the register function set to "always receive."		
Command Modes	Global configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The switch sends RLIR frames to the preferred host only if it meets the following conditions:No host in the VSAN is registered for RLIR with the registration function set to "always receive."		
		nosts in the VSAN are registered as "always receive," then RLIR sends only to these o the configured preferred host.	
	• The preferred host is registered with the registration function set to "conditionally receive." If a registered hosts have the registration function set to "conditionally receive," then the preferred hor receives the RLIR frames.		
	You can specify onl	y one RLIR preferred host per VSAN.	
Examples	I.	s how to specify the FCID 0x654321 as the RLIR preferred host for VSAN 2: lir preferred-cond fcid 0x654321 vsan 2	
	I.	s how to remove the FCID 0x654321 as the RLIR preferred host for VSAN 2: o rlir preferred-cond fcid 0x654321 vsan 2	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
-------------------------	------------	---	
	show rlir	Displays information about RLIR, Link Incident Record Registration (LIRR), and Distribute Registered Link Incident Record (DRLIR) frames.	
	clear rlir	Clears the RLIRs.	
	debug rlir	Enables RLIR debugging.	

rscn

To configure a registered state change notification (RSCN), which is a Fibre Channel service that informs N ports about changes in the fabric, use the **rscn** command.

rscn {multi-pid | suppress domain-swrscn} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	multi-pid	Sends RSCNs in multiple port ID (multi-PID) format.	
	suppress	Suppresses transmission of domain format SW-RCSNs.	
	domain-swrscn		
Command Default	vsan vsan-id	Configures VSAN information or membership. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
	None Global configuration mode		
Command Modes			
Command History	Release Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure RSCNs in multi-PID format:		
	<pre>switch(config)# rscn multi-pid vsan 1</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
Related Commands	Command show rscn src-table	Description Displays the state change registration table.	

rscn abort

To cancel a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) configuration on a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **rscn abort** command. To reverse the cancellation, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn abort vsan vsan-id

no rscn abort vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN configuration should be canceled. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mod	de
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to cancel an RSCN configuration on VSAN 1: switch(config)# rscn abort vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn commit	Commits a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.
	rscn distribute	Enables the distribution of an RSCN configuration.
	rscn event-tov	Configures an RSCN event timeout.
	clear rscn session vsan	Clears the RSCN session for a specified VSAN.

rscn commit

To apply a pending Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) configuration, use the **rscn commit** command. To discard a pending RSCN configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn commit vsan vsan-id

no rscn commit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN configuration should be committed. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration n	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	lock is released. This example shows he	ow to commit an RSCN configuration on VSAN 1:
	switch(config)# rscr	n commit vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
Related Commands	Command rscn abort	Description Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.
Related Commands		•
Related Commands	rscn abort	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.
Related Commands	rscn abort rscn distribute	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN. Enables the distribution of an RSCN configuration.

rscn distribute

To enable distribution of a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) configuration, use the **rscn distribute** command. To disable the distribution, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn distribute

no rscn distribute

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

- **Command Default** RSCN timer distribution is disabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The RSCN timer configuration must be the same on all switches in the Virtual SAN (VSAN). Cisco Fabric Service (CFS) automatically distributes the RSCN timer configuration to all switches in a fabric. Only the RSCN timer configuration is distributed.

 Examples
 This example shows how to enable the distribution of an RSCN configuration:

 switch(config)# rscn distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn abort	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.
	rscn commit	Applies a pending RSCN configuration.
	rscn event-tov	Configures an RSCN event timeout.
	clear rscn session	Clears the RSCN session for a specified VSAN.
	show rscn	Displays the RSCN configuration information.

rscn event-tov

To configure an event timeout value for a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) on a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **rscn event-tov** command. To cancel the event timeout value and restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn event-tov timeout vsan vsan-id

no rscn event-tov timeout vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	timeout	Event timeout value in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 2000.		
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN event timer should be used. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.		
Command Default	The default timeout	The default timeout values are 2000 milliseconds for Fibre Channel VSANs.		
	The default timeout	values are 2000 miniseconds for Fibre Channel VSAIVS.		
Command Modes	Global configuration mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
	distribute command The RSCN timer is r	registered with Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) during initialization and switchover.		
Examples	This example shows how to configure an RSCN event timeout value on VSAN 1:			
	switch(config)# rs	cn event-tov 20 vsan 1		
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	rscn abort	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.		
	rscn commit	Applies a pending RSCN configuration.		
	rscn distribute	Enables distribution of an RSCN configuration.		
		6		

Displays the RSCN configuration information.

show rscn

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) **show** commands.

show cfs

To display Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) information, use the show cfs command.

show cfs {application [name app-name] | lock [name app-name [vsan vsan-id]] | merge status
[name app-name [vsan vsan-id]] | peers [name app-name [vsan vsan-id]] | regions | status }

Syntax Description	application	Displays locally registered applications.
	name app-name	(Optional) Specifies a local application information by name. The name can
		be a maximum of 64 characters.
	lock	Displays the state of application logical or physical locks.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	merge status	Displays CFS merge information.
	peers	Displays logical or physical CFS peers.
	regions	Displays the CFS regions.
	status	Displays if CFS distribution is enabled or disabled. Enabled is the default configuration.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
-		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show cfs applica	This command was introduced. ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running.
	The show cfs applica Conditional services	tion command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. now to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications:
	The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe	tion command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. now to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications:
	The show cfs applica Conditional services of This example shows h switch# show cfs pe This example shows h	Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. now to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: Ders now to display the CFS information for all applications on the switch:
Usage Guidelines Examples	The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe	Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. now to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: Ders now to display the CFS information for all applications on the switch:
	The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe This example shows h switch# show cfs ag	Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. now to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: Ders now to display the CFS information for all applications on the switch:

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs	Configures Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) information.

show debug npv

To display the N Port Virtualization (NPV) debug commands configured on the switch, use the **show debug npv** command.

show debug npv

Syntax Description	This command has	no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show debug n	pv command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.
usage Guidennes	The show deady in	A Y
Examples		rs how to display all the NPV debug commands available on the switch:
	This example show	rs how to display all the NPV debug commands available on the switch:

show device-alias

To display the device name information, use the **show device-alias** command.

show device-alias {database | merge status | name device-name [pending] | pending |
 pending-diff | pwwn pwwn-id [pending] | session status | statistics | status}

Syntax Description	database	Displays the entire device name database.
, ,	merge status	Displays the device merge status.
	name device-name	Displays device name database information for a specific device name.
	pending	(Optional) Displays the pending device name database information.
	pending-diff	Displays pending differences in the device name database information.
	pwwn pwwn-id	Displays device name database information for a specific pWWN. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal digit.
	session status	Displays the device name session status.
	statistics	Displays device name database statistics.
	status	Displays the device name database status.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To use fcaliases as dev fcalias.	vice names instead of using the cryptic device name, add only one member per
Examples	This example shows how to display the contents of the device alias database: switch# show device-alias database	
	This example shows how to display all global fcaliases and all Virtual SAN (VSAN) dependent fcaliases: switch# show device-alias name efg	
	This example shows how to display all global fcaliases and all VSAN dependent fcaliases: switch# show device-alias statistics	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias name	Configures device alias names.
	device-alias database	Configures device alias information.
	device-alias distribute	Enables device alias CFS distribution.

show fabric-binding

To display configured fabric binding information, use the show fabric-binding command.

show fabric-binding {database [active] [vsan vsan-id] | efmd statistics [vsan vsan-id] | statistics
[vsan vsan-id] | violations [last number]}

Syntax Description	database	Displays configured database information.				
	active	(Optional) Displays the active database configuration information.				
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the FICON-enabled Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.				
	efmd statistics	Displays Exchange Fabric Membership Data (EFMD) statistics.				
	statistics	atistics Displays fabric binding statistics.				
	status	Displays fabric binding status.				
	violations	Displays violations in the fabric binding configuration.				
	last number	(Optional) Specifies recent violations. The range is from 1 to 100.				
Command Default	None					
Command Modes	EXEC mode					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Examples	This example shows how to display the configured fabric binding database information: switch# show fabric-binding database					
	This example shows how to display the active fabric binding information: switch# show fabric-binding database active					
	This example shows how to display the active VSAN-specific fabric binding information: switch# show fabric-binding database active vsan 61					
	This example shows how to display the configured VSAN-specific fabric binding information: switch# show fabric-binding database vsan 4					
	This example shows how to display the fabric binding statistics: switch# show fabric-binding statistics					
	This example shows how to display the fabric binding status for each VSAN: switch# show fabric-binding status					

This example shows how to display the EFMD statistics: switch# show fabric-binding efmd statistics
This example shows how to display the EFMD statistics for a specified VSAN:
switch# show fabric-binding efmd statistics vsan 4
This example shows how to display the fabric binding violations:
switch# show fabric-binding violations

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding	Configures fabric binding in a VSAN.

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

show fc2

To display FC2 information, use the **show fc2** command.

show fc2 {bind | classf | exchange | exchresp | flogi | nport | plogi | plogi_pwwn | port [brief] |
socket | sockexch | socknotify | socknport | vsan}

	Displays FC2 socket bindings.
classf	Displays FC2 classf sessions.
exchange	Displays FC2 active exchanges.
exchresp	Displays FC2 active responder exchanges.
flogi	Displays FC2 FLOGI table.
nport	Displays FC2 local N ports.
plogi	Displays FC2 PLOGI sessions.
plogi_pwwn	Displays FC2 PLOGI pWWN entries.
port	Displays FC2 physical port table.
brief	(Optional) Displays FC2 physical port table in a brief format.
socket	Displays FC2 active sockets.
sockexch	Displays FC2 active exchanges for each socket.
socknotify	Displays FC2 local N port PLOGI/LOGO notifications for each socket.
socknport	Displays FC2 local nports per each socket.
vsan	Displays the FC2 VSAN table.
EXEC mode	
EXEC mode	Modification
	Modification This command was introduced.
	exchresp flogi nport plogi_plogi_pwwn port brief socket socket sockexch socknotify socknport

This example shows how to display the FC2 PLOGI session information: switch# show fc2 plogi

This example shows how to display the FC2 physical port information: switch# show fc2 port

This example shows how to display the FC2 local N port PLOGI notifications for each socket: switch# show fc2 socknotify

This example shows how to display the FC2 local N ports for each socket:

switch# show fc2 socknport

This example shows how to display the FC2 VSAN table:

switch# show fc2 vsan

show fc-port-security

To display configured port security feature information, use the show fc-port-security command.

show fc-port-security {database [active [vsan vsan-id]] | fwwn fwwn-id vsan vsan-id | interface
{fc slot/port | san-port-channel port} vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id | pending [vsan vsan-id] |
pending-diff [vsan vsan-id] | session status [vsan vsan-id] | statistics [vsan vsan-id] | status
[vsan vsan-id] | violations [last count | vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	database	Displays database-related port security information.			
	active	(Optional) Displays the activated database information.			
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays information for the specified database.			
	fwwn fwwn-id	Displays information for the specified fabric WWN.			
	interface	Displays information for an interface.			
	fc slot/port	Displays information for the specified Fibre Channel interface.			
	san-port-channel port	Displays information for the specified SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 128.			
	pending	Displays the server address pending configuration.			
	pending-diff	Displays the server address pending configuration differences with the active configuration.			
	session status	Displays the port security session status on a per VSAN basis.			
	statistics	Displays port security statistics.			
	status	Displays the port security status on a per VSAN basis.			
	violations	Displays violations in the port security database.			
	last count(Optional) Displays the last number of lines in the database. The range is from 1 to 100.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	name (fWWN) or interfa the given fWWN or the When you enter the show	w fc-port-security command with the last <i>number</i> option, only the specified			
Usage Guidelines	name (fWWN) or interfa the given fWWN or the	ince options, all devices that are paired in the active database (at that point) we interface are displayed. w fc-port-security command with the last <i>number</i> option, only the specified			

Examples	This example shows how to display the contents of the port security database:
	switch# show fc-port-security database
	This example shows how to display the output of the active port security database in VSAN 1:
	switch# show fc-port-security database vsan 1
	This example shows how to display the active database:
	switch# show fc-port-security database active
	This example shows how to display the wildcard fWWN port security in VSAN 1:
	switch# show fc-port-security database fwwn 20:85:00:44:22:00:4a:9e vsan 1
	This example shows how to display the configured fWWN port security in VSAN 1:
	switch# show fc-port-security database fwwn 20:01:00:05:30:00:95:de vsan 1
	This example shows how to display the interface port information in VSAN 2:
	switch# show fc-port-security database interface fc 2/1 vsan 2
	This example shows how to display the port security statistics:
	switch# show fc-port-security statistics
	This example shows how to display the status of the active database and the autolearn configuration:
	switch# show fc-port-security status
	This example shows how to display the previous 100 violations:
	switch# show fc-port-security violations

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security	Configures port security parameters.

show fcalias

To display the member name information in a Fibre Channel alias (fcalias), use the **show fcalias** command.

show fcalias [name fcalias-name] [pending] [vsan vsan-id]

Syntax Description	name fcalias-name	(Optional) Displays fcalias information for a specific name. The maximum length is 64.
	pending	(Optional) Displays pending fcalias information.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays fcalias information for a VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Displays a list of all gl	obal fcaliases and all VSAN-dependent fcaliases.
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To make use of fcaliase per fcalias.	es as device names instead of using the cryptic device name, add only one member
Examples	This example shows he switch# show fcalias	ow to display the fcalias configuration information: s vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcalias name	Configures fcalias names.
		-

show fcdomain

To display the Fibre Channel domain (fcdomain) information, use the show fcdomain command.

show fcdomain [address-allocation [cache] | allowed | domain-list | fcid persistent [unused] |
pending [vsan vsan-id] | pending-diff [vsan vsan-id] | session-status [vsan vsan-id] | statistics
[interface {fc slot/port [vsan vsan-id] } | san-port-channel port [vsan vsan-id]] | status | vsan
vsan-id]

Syntax Description	address-allocation	(Optional) Displays statistics for the FC ID allocation.				
	cache	(Optional) Reassigns the FC IDs for a device (disk or host) that exited and				
		reentered the fabric for the principal switch. In the cache content, Virtual				
		SAN (VSAN) refers to the VSAN that contains the device, WWN refers to the device that evend the EC IDs, and mark refers to a single or entire area.				
		the device that owned the FC IDs, and mask refers to a single or entire area of FC IDs.				
	allowed	(Optional) Displays a list of allowed domain IDs.				
	domain-list	(Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays persistent FC IDs (across reboot).				
	fcid persistent					
	unused	(Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot).				
	pending	(Optional) Displays the pending configuration.				
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.				
	pending-diff	(Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration.				
	session-status	(Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain.				
	statistics	(Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain.(Optional) Specifies an interface.				
	interface					
	fc slot/port	(Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.(Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 128.				
	san-port-channel port					
	status	(Optional) Displays all VSAN-independent information in an FC domain.				
Command Default	None					
Command Modes	EXEC mode					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	When you enter the show you will get an error.	fcdomain with no arguments, all VSANs appear. The VSANs should be active or				

Examples

This example shows how to display the fcdomain information for VSAN 1:

```
switch# show fcdomain vsan 1
```

This example shows how to display the fcdomain domain-list information for VSAN 76:

```
switch# show fcdomain domain-list vsan 76
```

domains:	3				
		WWIN			
20:01	:00:	05:30:00:	:47:df	[Principa	1]
20:01	:00:	0d:ec:08:	:60:c1	[Local]	
50:00	:53:	Of:ff:f0:	:10:06	[Virtual	(IVR)]
	20:01: 20:01:	20:01:00:	WWN 20:01:00:05:30:00 20:01:00:0d:ec:08	WWN 20:01:00:05:30:00:47:df 20:01:00:0d:ec:08:60:c1	

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the show fcdomain domain-list command output.

Field	Description
Domain ID	Lists the domain IDs corresponding to the WWN.
WWN	Indicates the WWN of the switch (physical or virtual) that requested the corresponding domain ID.
Principal	Indicates which row of the display lists the WWN and domain ID of the principal switch in the VSAN.
Local	Indicates which row of the display lists the WWN and domain ID of the local switch (the switch where you entered the show fcdomain domain-list command).
Virtual (IVR)	Indicates which row of the display lists the WWN of the virtual switch used by the Inter-VSAN Routing (IVR) manager to obtain the domain ID.

Table 1 show fcdomain Field Descriptions

This example shows how to display the allowed domain ID lists:

```
switch# show fcdomain allowed vsan 1
```

This example shows how to display the status of the CFS distribution for allowed domain ID lists: switch# show fcdomain status

This example shows how to display the pending configuration changes:

switch# show fcdomain pending vsan 10

This example shows how to display the differences between the pending configuration and the current configuration:

```
switch# show fcdomain pending-diff vsan 10
```

This example shows how to display the status of the distribution session:

switch# show fcdomain session-status vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures the Fibre Channel domain feature.

show fcdroplatency

To display the configured Fibre Channel latency parameters, use the **show fcdroplatency** command.

show fcdroplatency [network | switch]

Syntax Description	network	(Optional) Displays the network latency in milliseconds.
	switch	(Optional) Displays the switch latency in milliseconds.
command Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	s how to display the configured Fibre Channel latency parameters:
	switch# show fcdr	oplatency
Related Commands	Command	Description

show fcflow stats

To display the configured Fibre Channel flow (fcflow) information, use the show fcflow stats command.

show fcflow stats [aggregated | usage] [index flow-index]

Syntax Description	aggregated	(Optional) Displays aggregated fcflow statistics.	
	usage	(Optional) Displays flow index usage.	
	index flow-index	(Optional) Specifies an fcflow index.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows	how to display the aggregated fcflow details:	
	switch# show fcflo	w stats aggregated	
	This example shows	how to display the fcflow details:	
	switch# show fcflow stats		
	This example shows how to display the fcflow index usage:		
	switch# show fcflo		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcflow stats	Configures fcflow statistics.	

show fcid-allocation

To display the Fibre Channel area list of company IDs, use the **show fcid allocation** command.

show fcid-allocation area | company-id-from-wwn wwn [company-id]

Syntax Description	area	Displays the auto area list of company IDs.
	company-id-from-wwn wwn	Displays the company ID from the specified world wide name (WWN).
	company-id	(Optional) Company ID (also know as Organizational Unit Identifier, or OUI) to display.
command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	switch# show fcid-allo	
Examples	-	cation area
Examples	<pre>switch# show fcid-allo Fcid area allocation co 00:50:2E 00:50:8B 00:60:B0 00:A0:B8 00:E0:69 00:E0:8B 00:32:23 + Total company ids: 7 + - Additional user con * - Explicitly deleted</pre>	cation area ompany id info:
Examples	<pre>switch# show fcid-allo Fcid area allocation co 00:50:2E 00:50:8B 00:60:B0 00:A0:B8 00:E0:69 00:E0:8B 00:32:23 + Total company ids: 7 + - Additional user con * - Explicitly deleted Table 2 describes the sign</pre>	cation area ompany id info: nfigured company ids. company ids from default list.
Examples	<pre>switch# show fcid-allo Fcid area allocation co 00:50:2E 00:50:8B 00:60:B0 00:A0:B8 00:E0:69 00:E0:8B 00:32:23 + Total company ids: 7 + - Additional user con * - Explicitly deleted Table 2 describes the sign</pre>	cation area ompany id info: nfigured company ids. company ids from default list. ificant fields shown in the display.

Indicates a company ID deleted from the default list.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcid-allocation	Adds a FCID to the default area company ID list.

show fcns database

To display the results of the discovery, or to display the name server database for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN) or for all VSANs, use the **show fcns database** command.

show fcns database {detail [vsan vsan-id] | domain domain-id [detail] [vsan vsan-range] | fcid
fcid-id [detail] vsan vsan-range | local [detail] [vsan vsan-range] | vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	detail	Displays all objects in each entry.		
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	domain domain-id	Displays entries in a domain.		
	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed entries for the domain.		
	fcid fcid-id	Displays entry for the given port.		
	local	Displays local entries.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	are slow to respond.	e several minutes to complete, especially if the fabric is large or if several devices is can be viewed using the show fcns database command.		
Examples	This example shows how to display the contents of the FCNS database: switch# show fcns database			
	This example shows how to display the detailed contents of the FCNS database:			
	switch# show fors database detail			
	This example shows how to display the management VSAN (VSAN 2):			
	switch# show fcns database vsan 2			
	This example shows he	ow to display the database for all configured VSANs:		
	switch# show fcns database			

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcns	Specifies the configuration mode command for name server configuration.	

show fcns statistics

To display the statistical information for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN) or for all VSANs, use the **show fcns statistics** command.

show fcns statistics [detail] [vsan vsan-id]

Syntax Description	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed statistics.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays statistics for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show switch# show fcns	es how to display the statistical information for a specified VSAN:
	Command	Description
Related Commands	Commanu	Description

show fcoe

To display the status of Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) parameters on the switch, use the **show fcoe** command.

show fcoe

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the FCoE status:

switch# show fcoe
Global FCF details
FCF-MAC is 00:0d:ec:a3:9d:80
FC-MAP is 0e:fc:00
FCF Priority is 128
FKA Advertisement period for FCF is 8 seconds
switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fcf-priority	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
	fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC Address Prefix (FC MAP) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode).
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	show fcoe database	Displays the FCoE database information.

show fcoe-npv issu-impact

To display the configuration issues caused by the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) during a nondisruptive in-service software upgrade (ISSU), use the **show fcoe-npv issu-impact** command.

show fcoe-npv issu-impact

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.		
	This command requires the FCoE NPV license.		
Examples	This example shows how to display the configuration issues caused by the FCoE NPV feature: switch# show fcoe-npv issu-impact		
	show fcoe-npv issu-impact		
	Please make sure to enable "disable-fka" on all logged in VFCs Please increase the FKA duration to 60 seconds on FCF		
	Active VNP ports with no disable-fka set		
	ISSU downgrade not supported as feature fcoe-npv is enabled switch#		
Related Commands	Command Description		
	feature fcoe-npv Enables FCoE NPV on the switch.		

Command	Description
show running-config fcoe_mgr	Displays the FCoE running configuration information.
show tech-support fcoe	Displays troubleshooting information about FCoE.

show fcoe database

To display information about the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) database, use the **show fcoe database** command.

show fcoe database

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Command Default** None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the FCoE database:

switch# show fcoe database

INTERFACE	FCID	PORT NAME	MAC ADDRESS
vfc1	0x580016	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:45	00:00:00:13:05:01
vfc1	0x580017	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:bf	00:00:00:13:05:01
vfc2	0x580020	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:46	00:00:00:13:05:02
vfc2	0x580033	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c0	00:00:00:13:05:02
vfc4	0x58001e	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:48	00:00:00:13:05:04
vfc4	0x580031	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c2	00:00:00:13:05:04
vfc5	0x58001d	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:49	00:00:00:13:05:05
vfc5	0x580030	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c3	00:00:00:13:05:05
vfc6	0x58001c	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4a	00:00:00:13:05:06
vfc6	0x58002f	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c4	00:00:00:13:05:06
vfc7	0x58001b	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4b	00:00:00:13:05:07
vfc7	0x58002e	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c5	00:00:00:13:05:07
vfc8	0x58001a	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4c	00:00:00:13:05:08
vfc8	0x58002d	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c6	00:00:00:13:05:08
vfc9	0x580019	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4d	00:00:00:13:05:09
vfc9	0x58002c	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c7	00:00:00:13:05:09
vfc10	0x580018	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4e	00:00:00:13:05:0a
vfc10	0x58002a	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c8	00:00:00:13:05:0a
vfc11	0x580023	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4f	00:00:00:13:05:0b
vfc11	0x580036	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c9	00:00:00:13:05:0b
vfc12	0x580022	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:50	00:00:00:13:05:0c
vfc12	0x580035	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:ca	00:00:00:13:05:0c
vfc13	0x580021	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:51	00:00:00:13:05:0d
vfc13	0x580034	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cb	00:00:00:13:05:0d
vfc14	0x58002b	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:52	00:00:00:13:05:0e
vfc14	0x58003d	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cc	00:00:00:13:05:0e
vfc15	0x580029	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:53	00:00:00:13:05:0f
vfc15	0x58003c	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cd	00:00:00:13:05:0f

vfc16	0x580028	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:54	00:00:00:13:05:10
vfc16	0x58003b	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:ce	00:00:00:13:05:10
vfc17	0x580027	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:55	00:00:00:13:05:11
vfc17	0x580039	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cf	00:00:00:13:05:11
vfc18	0x580026	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:56	00:00:00:13:05:12
vfc18	0x58003a	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:d0	00:00:00:13:05:12
vfc19	0x580025	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:57	00:00:00:13:05:13
vfc19	0x580038	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:d1	00:00:00:13:05:13
vfc20	0x580024	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:58	00:00:00:13:05:14
switch#			

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fcf-priority	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
	fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC Address Prefix (FC MAP) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode).
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	show fcoe	Displays the status of the FCoE parameters.

show fcroute

To view specific information about existing Fibre Channel and Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) configurations, use the **show fcroute** command.

Syntax Description	distance	Displays the FC route preference.		
oyntax besonption	label	Displays label routes.		
	label	(Optional) Label routes for the specified label.		
	vsan-id(Optional) Specifies the ID of the VSAN (from 1 to 4093).			
	multicast Displays FC multicast routes.			
	fc-id	(Optional) Fibre Channel ID.		
	summary Displays the FC routes summary.			
	unicast	Displays FC unicast routes.		
	host	Unicast routes for the specified host.		
	fc-mask	Unicast routes for hosts that match the range of FCIDs that are specified by the mask.		
Command Default	None			
	NULL			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command Modes	EXEC mode	Modification		
		Modification This command was introduced.		
Command Modes	Release 6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. If routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are		
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When the number o included in the total	This command was introduced. If routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are		
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When the number o included in the total	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are l number of routes. s how to display the administrative distance:		
Command Modes Command History Jsage Guidelines	Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the total This example shows switch# show fcroor	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are are l number of routes. In the administrative distance: In the administrative dista		
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the total This example shows switch# show fcro This example shows	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are a number of routes. I number of routes. I number display the administrative distance: nute distance Is how to display the multicast routing information:		
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the total This example shows switch# show fcro This example shows switch# show fcro Switch# show fcro	This command was introduced. If routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are a number of routes. In the display the administrative distance: In the distance Is how to display the multicast routing information: In the multicast		
Command Modes	Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the total This example shows switch# show fcro This example shows switch# show fcro Switch# show fcro	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are a number of routes. I number of routes. I number display the administrative distance: nute distance Is how to display the multicast routing information:		

This example shows how to display the FCID and interface information for a specified VSAN: switch# show fcroute multicast 0xffffff vsan 2 This example shows how to display the unicast routing information: switch# show fcroute unicast This example shows how to display the unicast routing information for a specified VSAN: switch# show fcroute unicast vsan 4 This example shows how to display the unicast routing information for a specified FCID: switch# show fcroute unicast 0x040101 0xffffff vsan 4 This example shows how to display the route database information: switch# show fcroute summary This example shows how to display the route database information for a specified VSAN:

switch# show fcroute summary vsan 4

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcroute	Configures Fibre Channel routes and activates policy routing.

show fcs

To display the status of the fabric configuration, use the **show fcs** commands.

show fcs {database [vsan vsan-id] | ie [nwwn wwn | vsan vsan-id] | platform {name string | vsan
vsan-id} | port {pwwn wwn | vsan vsan-id} | statistics vsan vsan-id | vsan}

Syntax Description	database	Displays local database of frame check sequence (FCS).		
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	ie	Displays interconnect element objects information.		
	nwwn wwn	(Optional) Specifies a node WWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .		
	platform	tform Displays platform objects information.		
	name string	(Optional) Specifies a platform name. The name can be a maximum of 255 characters.		
	port	Displays port objects information.		
	pwwn wwn	Specifies a port WWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .		
	statistics	Displays statistics for FCS packets.		
	vsan	Displays list of all the VSANs.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Examples	This example shows how to display the FCS database information: switch# show fcs database This example shows how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific VSAN:			
	switch# show fcs ie vsan 1			
	This example shows how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific WWN: switch# show fcs ie nwwn 20:01:00:05:30:00:16:df vsan 1			
	This example shows how to display the platform information:			
	switch# show fcs platform name SamplePlatform vsan 1			
	This example show	s how display to the platform information within a specified VSAN:		
This example shows how to display the FCS port information within a specified VSAN: switch# show fcs port vsan 24 This example shows how to display the ports within a specified WWN: switch# show fcs port pwwn 20:51:00:05:30:00:16:de vsan 24 This example shows how to display the FCS statistics: switch# show fcs statistics

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcs	Configures FCS platform attributes.	

show fcsp

To display the status of the Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) configuration, use the **show fcsp** commands.

Syntax Description	asciiwwn ascii-wwn	(Optional) Displays the ASCII representation of the WWN used with authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.			
	dhchap	(Optional) Displays the DHCHAP hash algorithm status.			
	database (Optional) Displays the contents of the local DHCHAP database.				
	interface (Optional) Displays the FC-SP settings for a Fibre Channel or Fibre Ch interface.				
	fc slot/portSpecifies a Fibre Channel interface.				
	vfc vfc-id (Optional) Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.				
	statistics	(Optional) Displays the statistics for the specified interface.			
	wwn	(Optional) Displays the FC-SP identity of the other device.			
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
Examples	-	w to display the DHCHAP configurations in FC interfaces:			
	switch# show fcsp interface fc2/3				
	This example shows how to display the DHCHAP statistics for an FC interface:				
	switch# show fcsp interface fc2/3 statistics				
	This example shows how to display the FC-SP WWN of the device connected through a specified interface:				
	switch# show fcsp interface fc 2/1 wwn				
	This example shows how to display the hash algorithm and DHCHAP groups configured for the local switch:				
	switch# show fcsp dhchap				
	This example shows how to display the DHCHAP local password database:				
	switch# show fcsp dhchap database				

This example shows how to display the ASCII representation of the device WWN: switch# show fcsp asciiwwn 30:11:bb:cc:dd:33:11:22

Related Commands

Command	Description
fcsp enable	Enables the FC-SP feature for this switch.

show fctimer

To display the Fibre Channel timers (fctimer), use the **show fctimer** command.

show fctimer [d_s_tov [vsan vsan-id] | e_d_tov [vsan vsan-id] | f_s_tov [vsan vsan-id] | r_a_tov
[vsan vsan-id] | last action status | pending | pending-diff | session status | status | vsan
vsan-id]

Syntax Description	d_s_tov	(Optional) Displays the distributed services time out value (D_S_TOV) in milliseconds.			
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays information for a Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.			
	e_d_tov	(Optional) Displays the error detection timeout value (E_D_TOV) in milliseconds.			
	f_s_tov	(Optional) Displays the fabric stability timeout value (F_S_TOV) in milliseconds.			
	r_a_tov	(Optional) Displays the resource allocation time out value (R_A_TOV) in milliseconds.			
	last action status	(Optional) Displays the status of the last Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) commit or discard operation.			
	pending	(Optional) Displays the status of pending fctimer commands.			
	pending-diff	(Optional) Displays the difference between the pending database and running configuration.			
	session status	(Optional) Displays the state of the fctimer CFS session.			
	status	(Optional) Displays the Fibre Channel timer status.			
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
Examples	This example shows h switch# show fctime	ow to display the configured global TOVs: r			
	This example shows h switch# show fctime	ow to display the configured TOVs for a specified VSAN: r vsan 10			

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fctimer	Configures fctimer parameters.

show fdmi

To display the Fabric-Device Management Interface (FDMI) database information, use the **show fdmi** command.

show fdmi database [detail [hba-id {hba-id vsan vsan-id} | vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | suppress-updates

	database detail hba-id hba-id vsan vsan-id suppress-updates	Displays the FDMI database contents.(Optional) Specifies detailed FDMI information.(Optional) Displays detailed information for the specified host bus adapter (HBA) entry.(Optional) Specifies FDMI information for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.Displays the VSANs that are configured to suppress updates.		
- - - - -	hba-id hba-id vsan vsan-id	 (Optional) Displays detailed information for the specified host bus adapter (HBA) entry. (Optional) Specifies FDMI information for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093. 		
	vsan vsan-id	(HBA) entry.(Optional) Specifies FDMI information for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.		
		(VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	suppress-updates	Displays the VSANs that are configured to suppress updates.		
Command Default				
	Vone			
Command Modes E	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
(6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
-	This example shows he	ow to display all HBA management servers:		
		ow to display the VSAN1-specific FDMI information:		
	switch# show fdmi database detail vsan 1			
Т	This example shows he	ow to display the details for the specified HBA entry:		
s	witch# show fdmi da	atabase detail Hba-id 21:01:00:e0:8b:2a:f6:54 vsan 1		
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	fdmi suppress-updates Suppresses FDMI updates.			

show fex

To display information about a specific Fabric Extender or all attached chassis, use the **show fex** command.

show fex [chassis_ID [detail]]

Syntax Description	chassis_	ID	(Optional) 199.	Fabric Ex	ender chassis ID. Th	he chassis ID range is from 100 to
	detail		(Optional)	Displays a	detailed listing.	
command Default	None					
ommand Modes	EXEC m	ode				
Command History	Release		Modificatio	on		
	6.0(2)N1	(1)	This comm	and was in	ntroduced.	
xamples	This exa	nple shows how	to display in	nformation	about all attached H	Fabric Extender chassis:
		show fex				
	FEX Number	FEX Description	FEX State		FEX Model	Serial
	100 101 102 105	FEX0100 FEX0101 FEX0102 FEX0105		Online Online Online Online	N5K-C5110T-BF-1G N2K-C2248TP-1G N5K-C5110T-BF-1G N2K-C2232P-10G	E JAF11223333 E JAF1241BLHQ
Need new outp		nple shows how	to display in	nformation	about a specific Fal	bric Extender chassis:
------- -	switch#	show fex 101	FFY0101	state. On	line	

```
FEX: 101 Description: FEX0101 state: Online
FEX version: 4.2(1)N1(1) [Switch version: 4.2(1)N1(1)]
Extender Model: N2K-C2248TP-1GE, Extender Serial: JAF11223333
Part No: 73-12748-01
pinning-mode: static Max-links: 1
Fabric port for control traffic: Eth3/5
Fabric interface state:
Po5 - Interface Up. State: Active
Eth3/5 - Interface Up. State: Active
Eth3/6 - Interface Up. State: Active
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fex	Creates a Fabric Extender and enters fabric extender configuration mode.	

show flogi

To list all the fabric login (FLOGI) sessions through all interfaces across all Virtual SAN (VSANs), use the **show flogi** command.

show flogi {auto-area-list} | database {fcid fcid-id | interface {fc slot/port | vfc vfc-id} | vsan
vsan-id}

Syntax Description	auto-area-list	Displays the list of Organizational Unit Identifiers (OUIs) that are allocated areas.		
	database	Displays information about FLOGI sessions.		
	fcid fcid-id	Displays FLOGI database entries based on the FCID allocated. The format is <i>0xhhhhhh</i> .		
	interface	Displays FLOGI database entries based on the logged in interface.		
	fc slot/port	Specifies the Fibre Channel or virtual Fibre Channel interface by slot and port number.		
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.		
	vsan vsan-id	Displays FLOGI database entries based on the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
-	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	The output of this co	ommand is sorted by interface numbers and then by VSAN IDs.		
	to verify if a storage the required device	abric, each host or disk requires an FCID. Use the show flogi database command e device is displayed in the fabric login (FLOGI) table as in the examples below. If is displayed in the FLOGI table, the fabric login is successful. Examine the FLOGI in that is directly connected to the host HBA and connected ports.		
Fxamples	This example shows how to display the details on the FLOGI database:			
Examples	This example shows	s how to display the details on the FLOGI database:		
Examples	This example shows switch# show flog			
Examples	switch# show flog	i database		
Examples	switch# show flog . This example shows			

This example shows how to display the FLOGI VSAN:

switch# show flogi database vsan 1

This example shows how to display the FLOGI for a specific FCID:

switch# show flogi database fcid 0xef02e2

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns database	Displays all the local and remote name server entries.

show fspf

To display global Fibre Shortest Path First (FSPF) routing information, use the show fspf command.

show fspf [database [vsan vsan-id] [detail | domain domain-id detail] | interface | vsan vsan-id
interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port-channel}]

database vsan vsan-id detail domain domain-id interface	 (Optional) Displays the FSPF link state database. (Optional) Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays detailed ESPE information.
detail domain domain-id	4093.
domain domain-id	(Ontional) Displays detailed ESDE information
	(Optional) Displays detailed FSPF information.
interface	(Optional) Specifies the domain of the database. The range is from 0 to 255.
fc slot/port	Specifies the Fibre Channel interface to configure.
san-port-channel port-channel	Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256.
None	
EXEC mode	
Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
If you enter the comma	and without parameters, all the entries in the database are displayed.
This example shows he	ow to display the FSPF interface information:
This chample shows no	w to display the rorr interface information.
switch# show fspf vs	
switch# show fspf vs	san 1 fc2/1
switch# show fspf vs	ow to display the FSPF database information:
	None EXEC mode Release 6.0(2)N1(1) If you enter the comma

This command shows how to display the FSPF information for a specified VSAN:

```
switch# show fspf vsan 1
FSPF routing for VSAN 1
FSPF routing administration status is enabled
FSPF routing operational status is UP
It is an intra-domain router
Autonomous region is 0
SPF hold time is 0 msec
MinLsArrival = 1000 msec , MinLsInterval = 2000 msec
Local Domain is 0xc6(198)
Number of LSRs = 1, Total Checksum = 0x000035d2
Protocol constants :
  LS_REFRESH_TIME = 30 minutes (1800 sec)
  MAX_AGE
                 = 60 minutes (3600 sec)
Statistics counters :
  Number of LSR that reached MaxAge = 0
                              = 0
  Number of SPF computations
  Number of Checksum Errors
                                    = 0
  Number of Transmitted packets : LSU 0 LSA 0 Hello 0 Retranmsitted LSU 0
  Number of received packets : LSU 0 LSA 0 Hello 0 Error packets 0
```

switch#

This command shows how to display the FSPF information for all interfaces:

```
switch# show fspf interface
FSPF interface vfc5 in VSAN 1
FSPF routing administrative state is active
Interface cost is 2100
Timer intervals configured, Hello 20 s, Dead 80 s, Retransmit 5 s
FSPF State is DOWN
```

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fspf	Configures FSPF.	

show in-order-guarantee

To display the present configured state of the in-order delivery feature, use the **show in-order-guarantee** command.

show in-order-guarantee

Syntax Description	This command has no a	arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows ho switch# show in-orde	w to display the present configuration status of the in-order delivery feature: r-guarantee
Related Commands	Command	Description
	in-order-guarantee	Enables in-order delivery.

show interface fcoe

To display information about the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) for an interface, use the **show** interface fcoe command.

show interface [interface number] fcoe

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Interface, either Ethernet or EtherChannel.
	number	Interface number. The number can be one of the following:
		• The Ethernet interface slot and the port number within the slot. The slot number range is from 1 to 255, and the port number range is from 1/255.
		• The EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
Command Default	None	
command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
-	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
xamples	switch# show inte	
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
ixamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/5 is FC	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
xamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/5 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC</pre>	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
xamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC</pre>	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP
xamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F</pre>	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
xamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F</pre>	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
xamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F</pre>	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
ixamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F</pre>	arface fcoe COE UP COE UP
ixamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F</pre>	arface fcoe COE UP COE UP
xamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F</pre>	arface fcoe SOE UP SOE OP SOE OP S
ixamples	<pre>switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/15 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F</pre>	erface fooe COE UP COE down COE UP COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/15 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/17 is F Ethernet1/17 is F	erface fooe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE down COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/15 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/17 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F	erface fooe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE down COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/17 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F	erface fcoe COE UP COE UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F	erface fcoe SOE UP SOE UP S
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/20 is F Ethernet1/21 is F	arface fcoe SoE UP SoE UP S
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F	arface fcoe SOE UP SOE down SOE down SOE UP SOE U

```
Ethernet1/25 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/26 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/27 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/28 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/29 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/30 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/31 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/32 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/33 is FCoE UP
    vfc1 is Up
        FCID is 0x580016
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:45
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:01
        FCID is 0x580017
        PWWN is 10:00:00:07:f8:21:bf
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:01
    vfc2 is Up
        FCID is 0x580020
        PWWN is 10:00:00:07:f8:0e:46
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:02
        FCID is 0x580033
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c0
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:02
    vfc4 is Up
        FCID is 0x58001e
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:48
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:04
        FCID is 0x580031
        PWWN is 10:00:00:07:f8:21:c2
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:04
    vfc5 is Up
        FCID is 0x58001d
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:49
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:05
        FCID is 0x580030
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c3
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:05
    vfc6 is Up
        FCID is 0x58001c
        PWWN is 10:00:00:07:f8:0e:4a
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:06
        FCID is 0x58002f
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c4
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:06
Ethernet1/34 is FCoE down
Ethernet1/35 is FCoE UP
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the FCoE information for a specific Ethernet interface:

switch# show interface ethernet 1/21 fcoe
Ethernet1/21 is FCoE UP
switch#

This example shows how to display the FCoE information for a specific EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 3 fcoe
port-channel3 is FCoE UP
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcoe	Displays the status of the FCoE parameters.

show interface san-port-channel

To display the configuration information of SAN port channel interfaces, use the **show interface san-port-channel** command.

show interface san-port-channel port-num [brief | counters [brief] | trunk vsan [vsan-range]]

ntax Description	port-num	SAN port channel interface ID. The range is from 1 to 256.
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the SAN port channel interfaces.
	counters	(Optional) Displays the SAN port channel interface counters.
	trunk	(Optional) Displays the SAN port channel interface trunk information.
	vsan	(Optional) Displays the per VSAN information for the SAN port channe interface trunk.
	vsan-range	(Optional) VSAN range. The range is from 1 to 4093.
ommand Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History		
ommand History	Release	Modification
ommand History amples	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show	This command was introduced.
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inte san-port-channel	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channe erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members)
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inte san-port-channel Hardware is F	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channe erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members)
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channe orface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channe orface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off the traps are enabled
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute input	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel orface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show interside san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port model snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute output 0 frames interside	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show interside san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port model snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute outp 0 frames into 0 discardo	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel orface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec but rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter- san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port model snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute outproduction 0 frames into 0 discardo 0 CRC, 0 0 too londored	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes ls, 0 errors unknown class lg, 0 too short
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show interside san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port model snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 CRC, 0 0 too lon 0 frames output	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes ls, 0 errors unknown class
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 CRC, 0 0 too lom 0 frames ou 0 discard 0 input OLS	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel prface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Dibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes ls, 0 errors unknown class lg, 0 too short ttput, 0 bytes ls, 0 errors c, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 CRC, 0 0 too lom 0 frames ou 0 discard 0 input OLS 0 output OL	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel frface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) "bibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes ts, 0 errors unknown class tg, 0 too short ttput, 0 bytes ts, 0 errors
	6.0(2)N1(1) This example show interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 CRC, 0 0 too lom 0 frames ou 0 discard 0 input OLS 0 output OL	This command was introduced. s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channel erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Tibre Channel 4:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 de is NP, trunk mode is off tte traps are enabled 1 tt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nut rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec s, 0 errors (unknown class ig, 0 too short ttput, 0 bytes 1s, 0 errors 3, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits 5, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits

This example shows how to display the summary information of the counters of a specified SAN port channel interface:

```
switch# show interface san-port-channel 101 counters brief
```

Interface	Input (1	rate is 1 min avg)	Output (rate is 1 min avg)
	Rate MB/s	Total Frames	Rate MB/s	Total Frames
san-port-channel 101	0	0	0	0

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface san-port-channel	Configures a SAN port channel interface.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	show running-config interface san-port-channel	Displays the running configuration information for SAN port channels.

show interface vfc

To display the configuration information of virtual Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **show interface vfc** command.

show interface vfc vfc-id [brief] [counters]

Syntax Description	vfc-id	Virtual Fibre Channel interface ID. The range is from 1 to 8192.		
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.		
	counters	(Optional) Displays the virtual Fibre Channel interface counters.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
	Bound MAC is Hardware is V Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 frames ou 0 discard	<pre>inistratively down) 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 irtual Fibre Channel 0:00:00:05:9b:23:40:7f de is F, trunk mode is on te traps are enabled 1 t rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec ut rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes s, 0 errors tput, 0 bytes s, 0 errors of "show interface" counters never</pre>		
	switch#			
	This example shows how to display a brief information for a specified virtual Fibre Channel interface: switch# show interface vfc 5 brief			
	Interface Vsan	Admin Admin Status SFP Oper Oper Port Mode Trunk Mode Speed Channel Mode (Gbps)		

vfc5 1 E on down -- -- -- -- switch#

This example shows how to display the counters for a specified virtual Fibre Channel interface:

```
switch# show interface vfc 5 counters
vfc5
5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
0 frames input, 0 bytes
0 discards, 0 errors, 0 CRC
0 too long, 0 too short
0 frames output, 0 bytes
0 discards, 0 errors
0 input OLS, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits
0 output OLS, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits
0 link failures, 0 sync losses, 0 signal losses
0 BB credit transitions from zero
```

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.

show lldp

To display information about the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration on the switch, use the **show lldp** command.

show lldp {interface {ethernet slot/port | mgmt intf-no} | neighbors [detail | interface |
 system-detail] | timers | traffic [interface {ethernet slot/port | mgmt intf-no}]]

Syntax Description	interface	Displays LLDP interface information, or LLDP neighbor information on an interface.		
	ethernet slot/port	Displays the configuration information of the Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.		
	mgmt intf-no	Displays the configuration information of the management interface. The management interface number is 0.		
	neighbors	Displays information about LLDP neighbors.		
	detail	(Optional) Displays the detailed information about LLDP neighbors.		
	timers	Displays information about LLDP timers.		
	traffic	Displays the LLDP counters configured on the switch.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Examples	This example shows h	now to display LLDP interface information:		
	switch# show lldp t LLDP interface traf	raffic interface ethernet 1/1 fic statistics:		
	Total frames transmitted: 7490 Total entries aged: 0 Total frames received: 7458 Total frames received in error: 0 Total frames discarded: 0 Total unrecognized TLVs: 0 switch#			
	This example shows h	now to display LLDP management interface information:		
	switch# show lldp t LLDP interface traf	raffic interface mgmt 0		
	Total frames tr Total entries a			

```
Total frames received: 0
Total frames received in error: 0
Total frames discarded: 0
Total unrecognized TLVs: 0
switch#
```

This example shows how to display LLDP timers configured on the switch:

```
LLDP Timers:
Holdtime in seconds: 120
Reinit-time in seconds: 2
Transmit interval in seconds: 30
switch#
```

This example shows how to display LLDP neighbor information:

switch# show lldp neighbors Capability codes:

switch# show 11dp timers

capability (Joues.			
(R) Router	r, (B) Bridge, (T)	Telephone, (C)	DOCSIS Cable	e Device
(W) WLAN A	Access Point, (P) F	Repeater, (S) St	ation, (O) (Other
Local Intf	Chassis ID	Port ID	Hold-time	Capability
Eth1/1	000d.eca3.6080	Eth1/1	120	В
Eth1/2	000d.eca3.6080	Eth1/2	120	В
Eth1/3	000d.eca3.6080	Eth1/3	120	В
Eth1/4	000d.eca3.6080	Eth1/4	120	В
Eth1/7	000d.ecf2.0880	Eth1/7	120	В
Eth1/8	000d.ecf2.0880	Eth1/8	120	В
Eth1/9	000d.ecf2.0b40	Eth1/9	120	В
Eth1/10	000d.ecf2.0b40	Eth1/10	120	В
switch#				

This example shows how to display LLDP neighbor information with system detail:

switch# sh lldp neighbors system-detail Capability codes: (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other Chassis ID Port ID Device ID Local Intf Hold-time Capability switch-2 Eth1/1 0005.73b7.37ce Eth1/1 120 В switch-3 Eth1/2 0005.73b7.37d0 Eth1/2 120 В switch-4 Eth1/3 0005.73b7.37d1 Eth1/3 120 В Total entries displayed: 3

This example shows how to display LLDP information for a specified interface:

```
switch# show lldp interface ethernet 1/1
Interface Information:
 Enable (tx/rx/dcbx): Y/Y/Y Port Mac address: 00:0d:ec:b2:30:c8
Peer's LLDP TLVs:
Type Length Value
____ ____
001 007
           04000dec a36080
002 007
         05457468 312f31
003 002
         0078
004 009
           4e354b2d 506f7274 00
005 013
           45756765 6e652d4e 354b2d32 00
006 010
           4e354b2d 53776974 6368
007 004
           00040004
008 012
           05010ac1 8303021a 00000000
128 055
           001b2102 020a0000 0000001 0000001 06060000 80000808 080a0000
           80008906 001b2108 04110000 80000001 00003232 00000000 000002
```

```
128 005 00014201 01
128 006 0080c201 0001
000 000
switch#
```

This example shows how to display LLDP traffic information:

```
switch# show lldp traffic
LLDP traffic statistics:
Total frames transmitted: 89743
Total entries aged: 0
Total frames received: 59300
Total frames received in error: 0
Total frames discarded: 0
Total unrecognized TLVs: 0
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	lldp	Configures the global LLDP options on the switch.
	lldp (Interface)	Configures the LLDP feature on an interface.

show loadbalancing

To display load balancing status for specific unicast flows, use the show loadbalancing command.

show loadbalancing vsan vsan-id source-fcid dest-fcid [exchange-id]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Displays Fabric login (FLOGI) database entries based on the FCID allocated. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	source-fcid	Displays the load balancing status for the specified source FCID. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	dest-fcid	Displays the load balancing status for the specified destination FCID. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	exchange-id	(Optional) Displays the load balancing status for the specified exchange. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
command Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
xamples	This example show destination in VSA	is how to display the load-balancing information for the specified source and N 3:
	switch# show load	ibalancing vsan 3 0x3345 0x2546
lelated Commands	Command	Description
	vsan	Configures VSAN information or membership.

show npv flogi-table

To display the information about N port virtualization (NPV) Fabric login (FLOGI) session, use the **show npv flogi-table** command.

show npv flogi-table

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show npv flogi-ta	able command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.
Examples	This example shows how to display the information on NPV FLOGI session:	
	switch# show npv flogi-table	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

show npv status

To display the N port virtualization (NPV) current status, use the **show npv status** command.

show npv status

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

 Release
 Modification

 6.0(2)N1(1)
 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **show npv status** command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.

Examples This example shows how to display the current status of NPV: switch# show npv status

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv flogi-table	Displays the information about NPV FLOGI session.

show npv traffic-map

To display N port virtualization (NPV) traffic maps, use the show npv traffic-map command.

show npv traffic-map

Syntax Description	This command has no an	guments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show npv traffic-m	ap command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.
Examples	This example shows how to display the current status of NPV:	
	switch# show npv traffic-map	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv flogi-table	Displays the information about an NPV FLOGI session.

show port index-allocation

To display port index allocation information, use the **show port index-allocation** command.

show port index-allocation [startup]

Syntax Description	startup	(Optional) Displays port index allocation information at startup.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release 6.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	On a switch where the maximum number of port indexes is 256, any module that exceeds that limit does not power up. There is no startup module index distribution for the Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch.	
Examples	This example shows how to display port index allocation information: switch# show port index-allocation	

show rlir

To display Registered Link Incident Report (RLIR) information, use the show rlir command.

show rlir {erl [vsan vsan-id] | history | recent {interface fc slot/port | portnumber port} |
statistics [vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	erl	Displays the Established Registration List.	
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	history	Displays the link incident history.	
	recent	Displays recent link incidents.	
	interface fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.	
	portnumber port	Displays RLIR information for the specified port number.	
	statistics	Displays RLIR statistics for all VSANs or the specified VSAN.	
Command Default	None		
ommanu Delaun	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	-	w to display the RLIR information for VSAN 1:	
	switch# show rlir erl vsan 1		
	This example shows ho	w to display the RLIR statistics:	
	switch# show rlir sta	atistics vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	rlir preferred-cond fcid	Specifies a preferred host to receive RLIR frames.	

show rscn

To display Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) information, use the show rscn command.

show rscn {event-tov vsan vsan-id | pending vsan vsan-id | pending-diff vsan vsan-id | scr-table
[vsan vsan-id] | session status vsan vsan-id | statistics [vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	event-tov	Displays the event timeout value.		
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	pending	Displays the pending configuration.		
	pending-diff	Displays the difference between the active and the pending configuration.		
	scr-table	Displays the State Change Registration (SCR) table.		
	session status	Displays the RSCN session status.		
	statistics	Displays RSCN statistics.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	The SCR table cannot be configured. It is only populated if one or more N ports send SCR frames to register for RSCN information. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no port is interested in receiving RSCN information.			
Examples	This example shows how to display the RSCN information:			
	switch# show rscn scr-table vsan 1			
	This example shows how to display the RSCN statistics:			
	-	ch# show rscn statistics vsan 1		
	This example shows how to display the RSCN event timeout value configured on VSAN 1:			
	-	switch# show rscn event-tov vsan 1		
	-	how to display the difference between the active RSCN configuration and the guration on VSAN 1:		
	switch# show rscn	pending-diff vsan 1		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn	Configures a registered state change notification (RSCN).

show running-config fcoe_mgr

To display the running configuration information about Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE), use the **show running-config fcoe_mgr** command.

show running-config fcoe_mgr [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays the full operating information including default settings.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	s how to display the FCoE running configuration information:
Need new outp	ut ¹	
	switch# show running-config fcoe_mgr	
	!Command: show running-config fcoe_mgr !Time: Fri Jan 2 06:33:11 2009	
	version 5.0(3)N2(1)
	interface vfc1 bind mac-addres fcoe fka-adv-peri fcoe veloopback	s 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 od 60

switch#

This example shows how to display detailed information on the running configuration:

```
switch# show running-config fcoe_mgr all
```

```
!Command: show running-config fcoe_mgr all
!Time: Fri Jan 2 05:36:52 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
logging level fcoe_mgr 3
interface vfc1
bind mac-address 00:50:3e:8d:64:00
fcoe fka-adv-period 60
```

fcoe veloopback

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file.
	show tech-support fcoe	Displays troubleshooting information about FCoE.

show running-config interface san-port-channel

To display the runninf system configuration information of SAN port channel interfaces, use the **show running-config interface san-port-channel** command.

show running-config interface san-port-channel port-num [all | expand-port-profile]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.
	expand-port-profile	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of port profiles.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Need new outpu		config intorface can port channel 101
Need new output	ut	
	switch# show running-	-config interface san-port-channel 101
	!Command: show runnin !Time: Mon Apr 11 09:	ng-config interface san-port-channel 101 14:20 2005
	version 5.1(3)N1(1)	
	interface san-port-ch channel mode active switchport mode NP	
	switch#	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface san-port-channel	Configures a SAN port channel interface.

Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration

file.

copy running-config

startup-config

show san-port-channel

To view information about existing SAN port channel configurations, use the **show san-port-channel** command.

Syntax Description	compatibility-parameters	Displays compatibility parameters.	
	consistency	Displays the database consistency information of all modules.	
	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed database consistency information.	
	database	Displays SAN port channel database information.	
	interface san-port-channel <i>port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the SAN port channel number. The range is from 1 to 256.	
	summary	Displays the SAN port channel summary.	
	usage	Displays the SAN port channel number usage.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release Mo	odification	
	6.0(2)N1(1) Th	is command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to c	display the SAN port channel summary:	
·	switch# show san-port-channel summary		
	This example shows how to display the SAN port channel compatibility parameters:		
	switch# show san-port-channel compatibility-parameters		
	This example shows how to display the SAN port channel database:		
	switch# show san-port-channel database		
	This example shows how to display the consistency status of the SAN port channel database:		
	switch# show san-port-channel consistency		
	This example shows how to display detailed information about the consistency status of the SAN port channel database:		
	switch# show san-port-channel consistency detail		
	This example shows how to display details of the used and unused SAN port channel numbers: switch# show san-port-channel usage		
	Surtona bun poro onumor upugo		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	san-port-channel persistent	Converts an autocreated SAN port channel to a persistent SAN port channel.
show scsi-target

To display information about existing SCSI target configurations, use the show scsi-target command.

show scsi-target {auto-poll | custom-list | devices [vsan vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] | disk [vsan
vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] | lun [vsan vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] [os [aix | all | hpux | linux | solaris |
windows] | pwwn | status | tape [vsan vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] | vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	auto-poll	Displays SCSI target auto polling information.
Syntax Description	custom-list	Displays SCS1 target auto poining information. Displays customized discovered targets.
	devices	
		Displays discovered SCSI target devices information.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	fcid fcid-id	(Optional) Specifies the FCID of the SCSI target to display.
	disk Displays discovered disk information.	
	lun	Displays discovered SCSI target logical unit number (LUN) information.
	05	(Optional) Discovers the specified operating system.
	aix	(Optional) Specifies the AIX operating system.
	all	(Optional) Specifies all operating systems.
	hpux	(Optional) Specifies the HPUX operating system.
	linux	(Optional) Specifies the Linux operating system.
	solaris	(Optional) Specifies the Solaris operating system.
	windows	(Optional) Specifies the Windows operating system.
	pwwn	Displays discovered pWWN information for each operating system.
	status	Displays the SCSI target discovery status.
	tape	Displays discovered tape information.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the show scsi-t	arget auto-poll command to verify automatic discovery of online SCSI targets.
Examples	This example shows switch# show scsi	s how to display the status of a SCSI discovery:

This example shows how to display the customized discovered targets: switch# show scsi-target custom-list
This example shows how to display the discovered disk information:
switch# show scsi-target disk
This example shows how to display the discovered LUNs for all operating systems:
switch# show scsi-target lun os all
This example shows how to display the discovered LUNs for the Solaris operating system:
switch# show scsi-target lun os solaris
This example shows how to display the auto-polling information:
switch# show scsi-target auto-poll

This example shows how to display the port WWN that is assigned to each operating system (Windows, AIX, Solaris, Linux, or HPUX):

switch# show scsi-target pwwn

Related Commands	Command	Description
	scsi-target	Configures SCSI target discovery.

show startup-config fcoe_mgr

To display the startup configuration information about Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE), use the **show startup-config fcoe_mgr** command.

show startup-config fcoe_mgr

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the FCoE startup configuration information:

Need new output

switch# show startup-config fcoe_mgr

!Command: show startup-config fcoe_mgr !Time: Fri Jan 2 05:41:38 2009 !Startup config saved at: Thu Jan 1 00:04:46 2009

version 5.0(3)N2(1)
logging level fcoe_mgr 3

interface vfc1 bind mac-address 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 fcoe fka-adv-period 60 fcoe veloopback

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file.
	show tech-support fcoe	Displays troubleshooting information about FCoE.

show tech-support fcoe

To display troubleshooting information about Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE), use the **show tech-support fcoe** command.

show tech-support fcoe

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example show	vs how to display Cisco technical support information for FCoE interfaces:	
	<pre>switch# show tech-support fcoe ************************************</pre>		
	3) Event:E_DEBUG, length:64, at 269107 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5427): fcf-priority : 128		
	4) Event:E_DEBUG, length:68, at 269076 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5426): fcmap : 0xefc00		
	5) Event:E_DEBUG, length:100, at 269036 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5425): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_da ta: Exiting, ret_val = 0		
		, length:88, at 268788 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 gr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5400): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data:	
		, length:63, at 567997 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009 gr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5428): fka-adv-period: 8	
		, length:64, at 567965 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009 gr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5427): fcf-priority : 128	

- 9) Event:E_DEBUG, length:68, at 567932 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5426): fcmap : 0xefc00
- 10) Event:E_DEBUG, length:100, at 567891 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5425): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_da
 ta: Exiting, ret_val = 0
- 11) Event:E_DEBUG, length:88, at 567732 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5400): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_da
 ta: Entering
- 12) Event:E_DEBUG, length:88, at 567667 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_cli_set_ve_loopback(1562): Enabling VE loopback (will disable
 VFID check)
- 13) Event:E_DEBUG, length:129, at 177534 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:25:17 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_mts_vfc_bind_check_resp_handler(2488): Bind Check Resp: if_in
 dex: 0x0, status: (null): success (err_id 0x0000000)
- 14) Event:E_DEBUG, length:71, at 176687 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:25:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_demux(535): (Warning) unexpected mts msg (opcode - 7972)
- 15) Event:E_DEBUG, length:71, at 392038 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_mac_pool_bmp_to_tlv(143): mac_pool->mac_usage_bmp = NULL
- 16) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89603 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/31
- 17) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89509 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/29
- 18) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89405 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/18
- 19) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89310 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/17
- 20) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89212 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/15
- 21) Event:E_DEBUG, length:62, at 89101 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/8

<--Output truncated--> switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration information about FCoE.
	fcoe_mgr	

show topology

To display topology information for connected SAN switches, use the **show topology** command.

show topology [vsan vsan-id]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays information for a VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# show topology	to display topology information:
Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv4 mcast-address	Configures an IPv4 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4.
		distribution over IPv4.
	cfs ipv6 distribute	Enables CFS distribution over IPv6 for applications using CFS.

I

show trunk protocol

To display the trunk protocol status, use the **show trunk protocol** command.

show trunk protocol

Syntax Description	This command has no ar	guments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# show trunk pro switch#	to display the trunk protocol status:
	-	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	trunk protocol enable	Configures the trunking protocol for Fibre Channel interfaces.

show vlan fcoe

To display information about the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCOE) VLAN to Virtual SAN (VSAN) mappings, use the **show vlan fcoe** command.

show vlan fcoe

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default None

Examples

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

This example shows how to display the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings on the switch:

switch#	show vlan	fcoe
VLAN	VSAN	Status
331	331	Operational
332	332	Operational
333	333	Operational
334	334	Operational
335	335	Non-operational
336	336	Operational
337	337	Operational
switch#		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe vsan	Maps a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN.

show vsan

To display information about a configured Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the show vsan command.

vsan-id	(Optional) Information for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.	
membership	(Optional) Displays membership information.	
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface type.	
fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.	
san-port-channel port	Specifies a SAN port channel interface specified by the port channel number.	
vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.	
usage	(Optional) Displays VSAN usage in the system.	
None		
EXEC mode		
Release	Modification	
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
 When you enter the show vsan membership interface command, interface information appears for interfaces that are configured in this VSAN. The interface range must be in ascending order and nonoverlapping. You can specify a range using a hyphen and several interfaces using commas: The interface range format for a Fibre Channel interface range is 		
fcslot/port - port, fcslot/port, fcslot/port: For example, show int fc2/1 - 3 , fc2/4 , fc3/2		
r , a ,		
This example shows how to display the configured VSAN information:		
	l state:active	
interoperabil loadbalancing operational s	g:src-id/dst-id/oxid	
	interface fc slot/port san-port-channel port vfc vfc-id usage None EXEC mode EXEC mode Release 6.0(2)N1(1) When you enter the show interfaces that are config The interface range must hyphen and several inter • The interface range must hyphen and several inter • The interface range fcslot/port - port, fcs For example, show This example shows how switch# show vsan 1 vsan 1 information	

switch # show vsan membership vsan 1 interfaces: vsan 331 interfaces: fc2/3 fc2/4 san-port-channel 14 vfc1 vfc2 vfc3 vfc4 vfc5 vfc6 vfc7 vfc8 vfc9 vfc10 vfc11 vfc12 vfc13 vfc14 vfc15 vfc16 vfc17 vfc18 vfc19 vfc20 vsan 332 interfaces: fc2/7 fc2/8 fc2/5 fc2/6 san-port-channel 8 san-port-channel 9 vfc21 vfc22 vfc24 vfc26 vfc23 vfc25 vfc27 vfc30 vfc28 vfc29 vfc31 vfc32 vfc33 vfc34 vfc35 vfc36 vfc37 vfc38 vfc39 vfc40 vsan 333 interfaces: fc2/1 fc2/2 san-port-channel 13 vsan 334 interfaces: vsan 336 interfaces: vsan 337 interfaces: vsan 4079(evfp_isolated_vsan) interfaces: vsan 4094(isolated_vsan) interfaces: switch# This example shows how to display the membership information for a specified interface: switch# show vsan membership interface fc2/1

This example shows how to display the membership information for all VSANs:

```
fc2/1
vsan:333
allowed list:1-4078,4080-4093
switch#
```

Related	Commands
---------	----------

Command	Description	
vsan	Configures a VSAN.	

show wwn

To display the status of the WWN configuration, use the **show wwn** command.

show wwn {status [block-id number] | switch | vsan-wwn}

Syntax Description	status	Displays a summary of the WWN usage and alarm status.
	block-id number	(Optional) Displays the WWN usage and alarm status for a block ID. The range is from 34 to 1793.
	switch	Displays the switch WWN.
	vsan-wwn	Displays all user-configured VSAN WWNs.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display the WWN of the switch: switch# show wwn switch	
	This example shows how to display a user-configured VSAN WWN:	
	switch# show wwn vs	
Related Commands	Command	Description
neialeu commalius		Configures a WWN for a suspended VSAN that has interop mode 4 enabled
	wwn vsan	

show zone

To display zone information, use the show zone command.

show zone [active [vsan vsan-id] | analysis {active vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id | zoneset
zoneset-name} | ess [vsan vsan-id] | member {fcalias alias-name | fcid fc-id [active | lun lun-id
| vsan vsan-id] | pwwn wwn [active | lun lun-id | vsan vsan-id] } | name string [active]
[pending] [vsan vsan-id] | pending [active] [vsan vsan-id] | pending-diff [vsan vsan-id] |
policy [pending] [vsan vsan-id] | statistics [vsan vsan-id] | status [vsan vsan-id]]

Syntax Description	active	(Optional) Displays zones that are part of active zone set.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays zones belonging to the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	analysis	(Optional) Displays the analysis of the zone database.
	active	Displays the analysis of the active zone database.
	vsan	Displays the analysis of the zone database for the specified VSAN.
	zoneset zoneset-name	Displays the analysis of the specified zone set.
	ess	(Optional) Displays the exchange switch support (ESS) information.
	member	(Optional) Displays all zones in which the given member is part of.
	fcalias alias-name	Displays member information for a specific fcalias.
	fc-id fc-id	Displays member information for a specific Fibre Channel ID.
	lun lun-id	Displays the logical unit ID.
	pwwn wwwn	Displays device name information for a specific pWWN. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal number.
	name string pending	Displays members of a specified zone.
		Displays members of a specified zone in the current session.
	pending-diff	Displays pending changes to the zone database.
	statistics	Displays zone server statistics.
Command Default	status	Displays the zone server current status.
	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# show zone	w to display the configured zone information:

This example shows how to display the zone information for a specific VSAN:

switch# show zone vsan 1

This example shows how to display the members of a specific zone:

switch# show zone name Zone1

This example shows how to display all zones to which a member belongs using the FCID:

```
switch# show zone member pwwn 21:00:00:20:37:9c:48:e5
```

This example shows how to display the number of control frames exchanged with other switches:

```
switch# show zone statistics
```

This example shows how to display the status of the configured zones:

switch# show zone status

This example checks the status of the **zoneset distribute vsan** command and displays the default zone attributes of a specific VSAN or all active VSANs:

```
switch# show zone status vsan 1
VSAN:1 default-zone:deny distribute:active only Interop:default
   mode:basic merge-control:allow session:none
   hard-zoning:enabled
Default zone:
    qos:low broadcast:disabled ronly:disabled
Full Zoning Database :
    Zonesets:0 Zones:0 Aliases:0
Active Zoning Database :
    Database Not Available
Status:
```

Table 3 describes the significant fields shown in the show zone status vsan display.

Field	Description	
VSAN:	VSAN number displayed.	
default-zone:	Default-zone policy, either permit or deny.	
Default zone:	Field that displays the attributes for the specified VSAN. The attributes include Qos level, broadcast zoning enabled/disabled, and read-only zoning enabled/disabled.	
distribute:	Distribute full-zone set (full) or active-zone set (active only).	
Interop:	Interop mode. 100 = default, 1 = standard, 2 and 3 = Non-Cisco vendors.	
mode:	Zoning mode, either basic or enhanced.	
merge control:	Merge policy, either allow or restrict.	
Hard zoning is enabled	If hardware resources (TCAM) becomes full, hard zoning is automatically disabled.	
Full Zoning Database:	Values of zone database.	
Active Zoning Database:	Values of active zone database.	
Status:	Status of last zone distribution.	

Table 3show zone status Field Descriptions

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zone	Configures zone information.

show zone analysis

To display detailed analysis and statistical information about the zoning database, use the **show zone analysis** command.

show zone analysis {active vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id | zoneset name vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	active	Displays analysis information for the active zone set.
	vsan vsan-id	Displays analysis information for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	zoneset name	Displays zone set analysis information for the specified zone set.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display the detailed statistics and analysis of the active zoning database:	
	switch# show zone analysis active vsan 1	
	This example shows how to display the detailed statistics and analysis of the full zoning database:	
	switch# sh zone a Zoning database a Full zoning	nalysis vsan 1

```
Full zoning database
Last updated at: 14:36:56 UTC Oct 04 2005
Last updated by: Local [CLI / SNMP / GS / CIM / INTERNAL] or
Merge [interface] or
Remote [Domain, IP-Address]
[Switch name]
Num zonesets: 1
Num zones: 1
Num aliases: 0
Num attribute groups: 0
Formatted database size: < 1 Kb / 2000 kb ( < 1% usage)
Unassigned zones:
zone name z1 vsan 1
```

Table 4 describes the fields displayed in the output of a **show zone analysis** command for the full zoning database.

Field	DescriptionTime stamp that shows when the full zoning database was last updated.	
Last updated at		
Last Updated by	Agent that most recently modified the full zoning database. The agent can be one of the following three types:	
	• Local—Indicates that the full database was last modified locally through a configuration change from one of the following applications:	
	 CLI—The full zoning database was modified by the user from the command line interface. 	
	 SNMP—The full zoning database was modified by the user through the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). 	
	 GS—The full zoning database was modified from the Generic Services (GS) client. 	
	 CIM—The full zoning database was modified by the applications using the Common Information Model (CIM). 	
	 INTERNAL—The full zoning database was modified as a result o an internal activation either from Inter-VSAN Routing (IVR) or from the IP storage services manager. 	
	• Merge—Indicates that the full database was last modified by the Merg protocol. In this case, the interface on which the merge occurred is also displayed.	
	• Remote—Indicates that the full database was last modified by the Change protocol, initiated by a remote switch, when the full zone set distribution was enabled. The domain, IP address, and switch name of the switch initiating the change are also displayed.	
	Note The switch name is displayed on the next line, aligned with the domain, only if the switch name is set. The default switch name <i>switch</i> and the <i>ip-address</i> are not displayed.	
Num zonesets	Total number of zone sets in the database.	
Num zones	Total number of zones in the database, including unassigned zones.	
Num aliases	Total number of aliases in the database, including unassigned FC aliases.	
Num attribute groups	Total number of attribute groups in the database. This field applies only when enhanced zoning is used.	

Table 4show zone analysis Field Descriptions for the Full Zoning Database

Field	Description	
Formatted database size	Total size of the full database when formatted to be sent over the wire.	
	The formatted database size is displayed in kilobytes in this format: < X KB / Y KB, as in the following example:	
	Formatted database size: < 1 KB/2000 KB	
	In this example, the formatted database size is less than 1 KB out of the maximum size of 2000 KB.	
Unassigned zones	All the unassigned zones in the VSAN. Only the names of the zones are displayed. The details about the members of the zone are not displayed in this section.	

Table 4 show zone analysis Field Descriptions for the Full Zoning Database (continued)

This example shows how to display the zone set analysis information:

switch# show zone analysis zoneset zs1 vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zone compact database	Compacts a zone database in a VSAN.

show zoneset

To display the configured zone sets, use the show zoneset command.

show zoneset [active [vsan vsan-id] | brief [active [vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | name zoneset-name [active [vsan vsan-id] | brief [active [vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | pending [active [vsan vsan-id] | brief [active [vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	active	(Optional) Displays only active zone sets.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays the VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	brief	(Optional) Displays zone set members in a brief list.
	name zoneset-name	(Optional) Displays members of a specified zone set.
	pending	(Optional) Displays zone sets members that are in session.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display the configured zone set information: switch# show zoneset vsan 1 This example shows how to display the configured zone set information for a specific VSAN: switch# show zoneset vsan 2-3	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	zoneset (Global configuration mode)	Groups zones under one zone set.
	zoneset (EXEC mode)	Merges zone set databases.

S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with S.

san-port-channel persistent

To convert an autocreated SAN port channel to a persistent SAN port channel, use the **san-port-channel persistent** command.

san-port-channel port-channel-id persistent

Syntax Description	port-channel-id	Port channel ID. The range is from 1 to 128.
Syntax Description	persistent	Converts the autocreated SAN port channel to a persistent SAN port channel
	-	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	of a user-created char This example shows h	oup number does not change and the properties of the member ports change to those anel group. The channel mode remains active.
	group: switch# san-port-ch	nannel 10 persistent
Related Commands	Command	Description
	san-port-channel protocol	Enables the SAN port channel protocol.
	show interface port-channel	Displays SAN port channel interface information.
	show port-channel	Displays SAN port channel information.

scsi-target

To configure SCSI target discovery, use the **scsi-target** command. To remove SCSI target discovery, use the **no** form of this command.

- scsi-target {auto-poll [vsan vsan-id] | discovery | ns-poll [vsan vsan-id] | on-demand [vsan
 vsan-id]}
- **no scsi-target** {auto-poll [vsan vsan-id] | discovery | ns-poll [vsan vsan-id] | on-demand [vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	auto-poll	Configures SCSI target auto-polling globally or per VSAN.		
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	discovery	very Configures SCSI target discovery.		
	ns-poll	Configures SCSI target name-server polling globally or per VSAN.		
	on-demand	Configures SCSI targets on-demand globally or per VSAN.		
Command Default	SCSI target discove	ery for each option is enabled.		
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	lelines Automatic global SCSI target discovery is on by default. Discovery can also be trig VSANs using on-demand, name server polling, or auto-polling options. All options Use the no scsi-target discovery command to turn off all discovery options. You c specific options by using the no form of this command.			
Examples	This example shows how to configure a SCSI target auto-polling discovery for VSAN 1:			
	<pre>switch(config)# scsi-target auto-poll vsan 1</pre>			
	This example shows how to remove the SCSI target auto-polling discovery for VSAN 1:			
	<pre>switch(config)# no scsi-target auto-poll vsan 1</pre>			
	This example shows how to configure a SCSI target discovery:			
	switch(config)# scsi-target discovery			
	This example show	s how to configure a SCSI target ns-polling discovery for VSAN 1:		
	switch(config)# scsi-target ns-poll vsan 1			

This example shows how to remove a SCSI target ns-polling discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config)# no scsi-target ns-poll vsan 1

This example shows how to configure a SCSI target on-demand discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config)# scsi-target on-demand vsan 1

This example shows how to remove a SCSI target on-demand discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config)# no scsi-target on-demand vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	discover scsi-target	Discovers SCSI targets on local storage to the switch or remote storage across the fabric.
	show scsi-target	Displays information about existing SCSI target configurations.

shutdown

To change the virtual Fibre Channel interface or SAN port channel interface state to administrative down, use the **shutdown** command. To enable an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown [force]

no shutdown

Syntax Description	force	(Optional) Specifies that the interface state be forcefully changed to administrative down.	
Command Default	Enabled		
Command Modes		nel interface configuration mode configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use the no shutdown command to enable the interface.		
Examples	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if) This example show switch# configure switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if) This example show state:</pre>	<pre>nterface vfc 3 # shutdown # s how to enable virtual Fibre Channel interface 3: terminal nterface vfc 3 # no shutdown # s how to forcefully bring a SAN port channel interface to the administratively down</pre>	
	<pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface san-port-channel 3 switch(config-if)# shutdown force switch(config-if)#</pre>		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface san-port-channel	Configures a SAN port channel interface.
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.

shutdown Ian (FCoE)

To shut down the Ethernet traffic on a Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) link, use the **shutdown lan** command. To restore Ethernet traffic, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown lan

no shutdown lan

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default Not shut down.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to shut down Ethernet traffic on the interface. If the interface is part of an FCoE VLAN, the shutdown has no impact on the FCoE traffic.

Examples This example shows how to shut down an Ethernet interface on an FCoE link:

switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# shutdown lan
switch(config-if)#

This example shows how to restore traffic on an interface after you have shut down, or disabled, the interface:

switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no shutdown lan
switch(config-if)#

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcoe	Configures FCoE parameters.	

switchport (Fibre Channel)

To configure a switch port parameter on a Fibre Channel, use the **switchport** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport

{fcrxbbcredit {*number* [mode E | F] | default} | mode {F | NP | SD} | speed {1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | auto [max 2000]} | trunk {allowed vsan {[add] *vsan-id* | all} | mode {auto | off | on}}}

no switchport {fcrxbbcredit| mode | speed | trunk {allowed vsan [[add] vsan-id | all] | mode}}

Syntax Description	fcrxbbcredit	Configures receive BB_credit for the port.
	number	Receive BB_credit. The range is from 1 to 240.
	mode	Configures receive BB_credit for the specific port mode.
	Ε	Configures receive BB_credit for E or TE port mode.
	F	Configures receive BB_credit for F port mode.
	default	Configures default receive BB_credits depending on the port mode and capabilities.
	mode	Configures the port mode.
	F	Configures F port mode.
	NP	Configures N port proxy mode. NP mode is valid only when the switch is operating in N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) mode.
	SD	Configures SD port mode.
	speed	Configures the port speed.
	1000	Configures the 1000-Mbps speed.
	2000	Configures the 2000-Mbps speed.
	4000	Configures the 4000-Mbps speed.
	8000	Configures the 8000-Mbps speed.
	auto	Configures autosense speed.
	max 2000	(Optional) Configures 2 Gbps as the maximum bandwidth reserved in auto mode for 24-port and 48-port 4-Gbps switching module interfaces.
	trunk	Configures trunking parameters on the interface.
	allowed	Specifies the allowed list for interface(s).
	vsan	Configures the VSAN range.
	add	(Optional) Adds the VSAN ID to the allowed VSAN list.
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	all	Adds all the VSANs to the allowed VSAN list.
	mode	Configures the trunking mode.
	auto	Configures automatic trunking mode.
	off	Disables the trunking mode.

Command Default	The EISL encapsulation is disabled. The default receive data buffer size is 2112 bytes. The port mode is auto. The speed is auto. The maximum auto speed is 2000. The trunk mode is on.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration	tion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
-	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can specify a range of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format:		
	The port speed on an interface determines the amount of shared resources available to the ports in the port group. Port group resources are reserved even though the bandwidth is not used. For example, if an interface is configured for autosensing (auto), then 4 Gbps of bandwidth is reserved even though the maximum operating speed is 2 Gbps. For the same interface, if autosensing with a maximum speed of 2 Gbps (auto max 2000) is configured, then only 2 Gbps of bandwidth is reserved and the unused 2 Gbps is shared with the other interface in the port group.		
	When configuring port modes, observe the following guidelines:		
	• Auto port mode and E port mode cannot be configured in shared rate mode.		
	• Shared to dedic	cated ports should be configured in this order: speed, port mode, credit.	
	• Dedicated to sh	nared ports should be configured in this order: credit, port mode, speed.	
Examples	-	s how to configure the switch port parameters for a Fibre Channel interface:	
	<pre>switch(config-if) switch(config-if) switch(config-if) switch(config-if) switch(config-if) switch(config-if) This example show switch(config)# i</pre>	<pre># switchport description techdocsSample # switchport mode E # switchport trunk mode auto # switchport trunk allowed vsan all # switchport trunk allowed vsan 3 # switchport trunk allowed vsan add 2 # switchport fcrxbbcredit 20 s how to configure the mode of a virtual Fibre Channel interface:</pre>	

Related Commands Command Description		Description
	fcrxbbcredit extended enable	Enables extended BB_credits on the switch.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.

switchport (SAN PortChannel)

To configure switch port parameters on a SAN port channel interface, use the **switchport** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

 $switchport \{ description line | mode \{ NP | auto \} | speed \{ 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | auto \} | trunk \\ \{ allowed vsan \{ vsan-id | add vsan-id | all \} | mode \{ auto | on | off \} \} \}$

no switchport {**description** | **mode** | **speed** | **trunk** {**allowed vsan** [*vsan-id* | **add** *vsan-id* | **all**] | **mode**}}

Syntax Description	description line	Specifies a description for the interface. The description can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters.		
	mode	Configures receive BB_credit for the specific port mode.		
	NP	Configures the SAN port channel interface as an N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) port.		
	auto	Configures autosense mode.		
	speed	Configures the port speed.		
	1000	Configures the 1000-Mbps speed.		
	2000	Configures the 2000-Mbps speed.		
	4000	Configures the 4000-Mbps speed.		
	8000	Configures the 8000-Mbps speed.		
	auto	Configures the autonegotiation speed.		
	trunk	Configures trunking parameters on the interface.		
	allowed	Specifies the allowed list for interface(s). Configures the VSAN range. VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	vsan			
	vsan-id			
	add	Adds the VSAN ID to the allowed VSAN list.		
	all	Adds all the VSANs to the allowed VSAN list.		
	mode	Configures the trunking mode.		
	on	Enables the trunking mode.		
	off	Disables the trunking mode.		
Command Default	Disabled			
Command Modes	SAN port channel con	nfiguration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure switch port parameters for a SAN port channel interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface san-port-channel 3
switch(config-if)# switchport description SAN Port Channel 3 Configuration
switch(config-if)# switchport speed 2000
switch(config-if)# switchport mode NP
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove the switch port configuration for a SAN port channel interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface san-port-channel 3
switch(config-if)# no switchport description
switch(config-if)# no switchport speed
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	
show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.	
shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.	
channel mode active (SAN PortChannel)	Configures a SAN port channel interface as an active port channel port.	

switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface)

To configure a switch port parameter on a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **switchport** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode {E | F | NP}

no switchport mode

switchport mode	Specifies the mode of the virtual Fibre Channel interface.			
Ε	Configures the virtual Fibre Channel interface as a virtual E (VE) port.			
F	Configures the virtual Fibre Channel interface as an F port. This is the default mode.			
NP	Configures the virtual Fibre Channel interface as an N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) port.			
F port mode				
Virtual Fibre Channe!	l interface configuration mode			
Release	Modification			
6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
The Ethernet or EtherChannel interface that you bind to the virtual Fibre Channel interface must be a trunk port. You can bind an F port to a member of a virtual port channel (vPC) if it is the only member of the vPC on the local switch. Because of limitations in the hardware, you cannot bind multiple virtual Fibre Channel interfaces to multiple members of the vPC. You can, however, bind an F port to non-vPC EtherChannels.				
By default, a VE port is enabled for trunk mode. A VE port cannot be bound to a MAC address.				
X / D 1 1 1 1 1	w the discovery and instantiation of virtual links between Cisco Nexus 5000 Series			
	vitches, which enables multi-hop FCoE on the switch.			
	E F NP F port mode Virtual Fibre Channel Release 6.0(2)N1(1) The Ethernet or Ether trunk port. You can bind an F po on the local switch. B Channel interfaces to EtherChannels. By default, a VE port			

This example shows how to configure a VE port on virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode E
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	
interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.	
show interface vfc brief	Displays the specified VFC interface, including its attributes and status.	
shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.	
switchport mode trunk	Configures an Ethernet interface as a trunk port.	

switchport mode trunk

To configure an Ethernet interface as a trunk port, use the **switchport mode trunk** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode trunk

no switchport mode trunk

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The Ethernet interface must be configured as a trunk port to allow both Fibre Channel and Ethernet traffic on the same interface.		
Examples	This example shows h	now to enable the trunk mode for interface Ethernet 2/1:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk switch(config-if)#</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.	

switchport ignore bit-errors

To prevent the detection of bit error threshold events from disabling the interface on Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **switchport ignore bit-errors** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport ignore bit-errors

no switchport ignore bit-errors

- Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The bit error rate threshold is used by the switch to detect an increased error rate before performance degradation seriously affects traffic.

Bit errors can occur for the following reasons:

- Faulty or bad cable
- Faulty or bad SFP
- SFP is specified to operate at 1 Gbps but is used at 2 Gbps
- Short haul cable is used for long haul or long haul cable is used for short haul
- Momentary sync loss
- Loose cable connection at one or both ends
- Improper SFP connection at one or both ends

A bit error rate threshold is detected when 15 error bursts occur in a 5-minute period. By default, the switch disables the interface when the threshold is reached. You can enter a **shutdown/no shutdown** command sequence to reenable the interface.

Regardless of the setting of the **switchport ignore bit-errors** command, the switch generates a syslog message when bit error threshold events are detected.

Examples

This example shows how to prevent the detection of bit error events from disabling the interface:

switch(config)# interface fc2/1
switch(config-if)# switchport ignore bit-errors
This example shows how to allow the detection of bit error events from disabling the interface:

switch(config)# interface fc2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport ignore bit-errors

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface	Displays interface information.

system default switchport

To configure port attributes for Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **system default switchport** command. To disable port attributes, use the **no** form of this command.

system default switchport {shutdown | trunk mode {auto | off | on}}

no system default switchport {shutdown | trunk mode {auto | off | on}}

Syntax Description	shutdown	Disables or enables switch ports by default.	
	trunk	Configures the trunking parameters as a default.	
	mode	Configures the trunking mode.	
	auto	Enables autosense trunking.	
	off	Disables trunking.	
	on	Enables trunking.	
Command Default	Enabled		
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	-	red using this command are applied globally to all future switch port configurations, individually specify them at that time.	
	This command changes the configuration of the following ports to administrative mode F:		
	I his command cha	nges the configuration of the following ports to administrative mode F:	
	All ports that a		
	• All ports that a		
	All ports that aAll F ports thaThis command doe	are down. t are up, whose operational mode is F, and whose administrative mode is not F.	
Examples	 All ports that a All F ports that This command doe changes the administration 	are down. t are up, whose operational mode is F, and whose administrative mode is not F. s not affect non-F ports that are up; however, if non-F ports are down, this command	
Examples	 All ports that a All F ports that This command doe changes the administration 	are down. t are up, whose operational mode is F, and whose administrative mode is not F. as not affect non-F ports that are up; however, if non-F ports are down, this command istrative mode of those ports.	
Examples	 All ports that a All F ports that All F ports that This command doe changes the adminit This example show switch(config)# a 	are down. t are up, whose operational mode is F, and whose administrative mode is not F. es not affect non-F ports that are up; however, if non-F ports are down, this command istrative mode of those ports. //s how to configure a port shutdown:	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show system default switchport	Displays default values for switch port attributes.
	show interface brief	Displays Fibre Channel port modes.

system default zone default-zone permit

To configure default values for a zone, use the **system default zone default-zone permit** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

system default zone default-zone permit

no system default zone default-zone permit

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Command Default** No default values for zones.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command defines the default values for the default zone for all Virtual SANs (VSANs). The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it becomes active. If you do not want to use the default values, use the **zone default-zone permit vsan** command to define the operational values for the default zone.

The **system default zone default-zone permit** command should only be used with VSANs that have not yet been created; it has no effect on existing VSANs.

Because VSAN 1 is the default VSAN and is always present, this command has no effect on it.

 Examples
 This example shows how to set the default zone to use the default values:

 switch(config)#
 system default zone default-zone permit

 This example shows how to restore the default setting:

switch(config)# no system default zone default-zone permit

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zone default-zone permit vsan	Defines whether a default zone (nodes not assigned a created zone) permits or denies access to all in the default zone.
	show system default zone	Displays default values for the default zone.

system default zone distribute full

To configure default values for distribution to a zone set, use the **system default zone distribute full** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

system default zone distribute full no system default zone distribute full Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords. **Command Default** Distribution to active zone sets only. **Command Modes** Global configuration mode **Command History** Modification Release This command was introduced. 6.0(2)N1(1) **Usage Guidelines** This command distributes the default values for the default zone to all Virtual SANs (VSANs). The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it becomes active. If you do not want to use the default values, use the zoneset distribute full vsan command to distribute the operational values for the default zone. The system default zone distribute full command should only be used with VSANs that have not yet been created; it has no effect on existing VSANs. Because VSAN 1 is the default VSAN and is always present, this command has no effect on it. **Examples** This example shows how to distribute the default values to the full zone set: switch(config)# system default zone distribute full This example shows how to distribute the default values to the active zone set only: switch(config)# no system default zone distribute full **Related Commands** Command Description zoneset distribute full Distributes the operational values for the default zone to all zone sets. vsan Displays default values for the default zone. show system default

Γ

zone



T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with T.

Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

trunk protocol enable

To configure the trunking protocol for Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **trunk protocol enable** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

trunk protocol enable

no trunk protocol enable

Syntax Description	This command has	s no arguments o	r keywords.
--------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If the trunking protocol is disabled on a switch, no port on that switch can apply new trunk configurations. Existing trunk configurations are not affected, and the TE port continues to function in trunking mode, but only supports traffic in Virtual SANs (VSANs) that it negotiated previously (when the trunking protocol was enabled). Also, other switches that are directly connected to this switch are similarly affected on the connected interfaces. In some cases, you may need to merge traffic from different port VSANs across a nontrunking ISL. Before you merge traffic, you need to disable the trunking protocol.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable the trunk protocol feature:
switch(config)# no trunk protocol enableThis example shows how to enable the trunk protocol feature:
switch(config)# trunk protocol enable

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show trunk protocol	Displays the trunk protocol status.

V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with V.

vsan

To create multiple fabrics sharing the same physical infrastructure, assign ports to Virtual SANs (VSANs), turn on or off interop mode, load balance either per originator exchange or by source-destination ID, and VSAN membership, use the **vsan** command. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

vsan vsan-id

[interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port | vfc vfc-id} | interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id} | name name [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] |

no vsan vsan-id

[interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id} | name name [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] |

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
	interface fc slot/port	(Optional) Specifies the Fibre Channel interface by slot and port number on the switch.
	san-port-channel port	Configures the SAN port channel interface specified by the SAN port channel number.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies the virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	interop	(Optional) Turns on interoperability mode.
	mode	(Optional) Interop mode. The range is from 1 to 4.
	loadbalancing	(Optional) Configures the load balancing scheme.
	src-dst-id	Sets src-id/dst-id for load-balancing.
	src-dst-ox-id	Sets ox-id/src-id/dst-id for load balancing (default).
	name name	Assigns a name to the VSAN. The name can be a maximum of 32 characters.
	suspend	Suspends the VSAN.

Command Default None

Command Modes VSAN database configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification				
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	To use this comman	d, change to the VSAN database mode.				
	-	must be in ascending order and nonoverlapping. You can specify a range using a interfaces using commas:				
	• The interface ra	ange format for a Fibre Channel interface range is				
	fcslot/port - por	rt, fcslot/port, fcslot/port:				
	For example, show int fc2/1 - 3 , fc2/4 , fc3/2					
	• The format for	a SAN port channel is				
	san-port-channe	san-port-channel portchannel-number.subinterface-number:				
	For example, si	now int san-port-channel 5.1				
	There are four inter	op modes:				
	-					
	• Interop mode 2	— Brocade native mode (Core PID 0).				
	• Interop mode 3	— Brocade native mode (Core PID 1).				
	• Interop mode 4 — McData native mode. Before you configure Interop mode 4 (or remove the configuration), you must suspend the VSAN. You should unsuspend the VSAN only after you configure a VSAN-dependent switch WWN with the McData OUI [08:00:88].					
	of an interface (for	vsan <i>vsan-id</i> interface command is not supported. To remove a VSAN membership example, interface fc1/8 from VSAN 7), you must assign the interface to another actice is to assign the interface back to the default VSAN (VSAN 1).				
Examples	This example shows assign ports to VSA	s how to create multiple fabrics sharing the same physical infrastructure and how to Ns:				
	switch(config-vsa switch(config-vsa switch(config-vsa	n-db# vsan 2 n-db)# vsan 2 name TechDoc n-db)# vsan 2 loadbalancing src-dst-id n-db)# vsan 2 loadbalancing src-dst-ox-id n-db)# vsan 2 suspend n-db)# no vsan 2 suspend				
	This example shows	s how to suspend a VSAN and enable Interop mode 4:				
		n-db)# vsan 100 suspend n-db)# vsan 100 interop 4				
	This example shows	s how to configure a VSAN to create a FCOE-VLAN to VSAN mapping:				
	switch(config)# v switch(config-vsa switch(config-vsa	san database n-db)# vsan 377				

switch(config)# vlan 30
switch(config-vlan)# fcoe vsan 337
switch(config-vlan)#

This example shows how to remove interface fc2/1 from VSAN 7:

```
switch(config)# vsan database
switch(config-vsan-db)# vsan 1 interface fc2/1
switch(config-vsan-db)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show vsan	Displays the configuration information of VSANs.
show vlan fcoe	Displays the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings.
show vsan membership	Displays VSAN membership information.
wwn vsan	Configures a WWN for a suspended VSAN that has interop mode 4 enabled.

vsan database

To enter Virtual SAN (VSAN) database mode to configure VSAN information and membership, use the **vsan database** command.

vsan database

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords. **Command Default** None **Command Modes** Global configuration mode **Command History** Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. **Usage Guidelines** To exit from the VSAN database configuration mode, use the exit command. Examples This example shows how to enter the VSAN database configuration mode: switch(config)# vsan database switch(config-vsan-db)# exit switch(config)# This example shows how to configure the association between a VSAN and virtual Fibre Channel interface: switch# configure terminal switch(config)# vsan database switch(config-vsan-db)# vsan 2 interface vfc 4 switch(config-vsan-db)# **Related Commands** Command Description

show vsan	Displays the configuration information of VSANs.	
show vlan fcoe	Displays the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings.	
show vsan membership	Displays VSAN membership information.	
vsan	Configures VSAN information or membership.	

W Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with W.

wwn secondary-mac

To allocate a secondary MAC address to a SAN node, use the wwn secondary-mac command.

wwn secondary-mac wwn-id range address-range

Syntax Description	wwn-id	Secondary MAC address with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
	range address-range	Specifies the range for the specified WWN. The only valid value is 64.
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	e	be undone. de names are only performed as required. They should not be changed on a daily ould be made by an administrator or individual who is completely familiar with
Examples	This example shows ho	w to allocate a secondary range of MAC addresses: secondary-mac 00:99:55:77:55:55 range 64
Related Commands	Command show wwn	Description Displays the status of the WWN configuration.

wwn vsan

To configure a WWN for a suspended Virtual SAN (VSAN) that has interop mode 4 enabled, use the **wwn vsan** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

wwn vsan vsan-id vsan-wwn wwn

no wwn vsan vsan-id vsan-wwn wwn

Syntax Description	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	vsan-wwn wwn	Specifies the WWN for the VSAN. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		ucceed only if the following conditions are satisfied:	
	The VSAN must be suspended.The VSAN must have interop mode 4 enabled before you can specify the switch WWN for it.		
	• The switch WWN must be unique throughout the entire fabric.		
	• The configured s	switch WWN must have McData OUI [08:00:88].	
Examples	This example shows	how to assign a WWN to a VSAN:	
	<pre>switch(config)# wwn vsan 100 vsan-wwn 20:64:08:00:88:0d:5f:81 switch(config)# vsan database switch(config-vsan-db)# vsan 100 suspend switch(config-vsan-db)# exit switch(config)# wwn vsan 100 vsan-wwn 20:64:08:00:88:0d:5f:81</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	vsan database	Creates multiple fabrics sharing the same physical infrastructure, assigns ports to a VSAN, turns on or off interop mode, load balances either per originator exchange or source-destination ID, and creates VSAN membership.	



Z Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with Z.

I

zone clone

To clone a zone name, use the **zone clone** command.

zone clone current-zone-name new-zone-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	current-zone-name new-zone-name	Zone attribute group name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration n	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the no form of the zone name (configuration mode) command to delete the zone name.	
Examples	This example shows how to create a clone of the original zone group called origZone into the clone zone group cloneZone on VSAN 45:	
	switch(config)# zone	e clone origZone cloneZone vsan 45
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone commit

To commit zoning changes to a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **zone commit** command. To negate the command, use the **no** form of this command.

zone commit vsan vsan-id [force]

no zone commit vsan vsan-id [force]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	force	(Optional) Forces the commit.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the no form of originated.	the zone commit command to clear a session lock on a switch where the lock
Examples	This example show	s how to commit zoning changes to VSAN 200:
	<pre>switch(config)# z</pre>	cone commit vsan 200
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone compact

To compact a zone database in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the zone compact command.

zone compact vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	If you attempt to merge	ed in a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch. VSANs, the merge will fail if more than 2000 zones are present in a VSAN and cannot support more than 2000 zones.
	Activation will fail if m fabric cannot support m	nore than 2000 zones are present in the VSAN and one or more switches in the nore than 2000 zones.
Examples	This example shows ho switch(oongif)# zone	w to compact a zone database in VSAN 1: compact vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.
	show zone analysis	Displays detailed analysis and statistical information about the zoning database.

zone copy

To copy the active zone set to the full zone set, use the **zone copy** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

zone copy active-zoneset full-zoneset [include-auto-zones] vsan vsan-id

zone copy vsan vsan-id active-zoneset {bootflash: | ftp: | full-zoneset | scp: | sftp: | tftp: |
volatile: }

no zone copy

Syntax Description	active-zoneset	Copies from the active zone set.	
	full-zoneset	Copies the active zone set to the full zone set.	
	include-auto-zones	(Optional) Specifies that auto-zones be included when copying the active	
	vsan vsan-id bootflash:	 configures to copy the active zone set on a VSAN to the full zone set. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093. Copies the active zone set to a location in the bootflash: directory. 	
	ftp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) protocol.	
	scp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the SCP protocol.	
	sftp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the SFTP protocol.	
	tftp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the TFTP protocol.	
	volatile:	Copies the active zone set to a location in the volatile: directory.	
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Freemales			
Examples	1	we to copy the active zone set to the full zone set:	
	switch# zone copy active-zoneset full-zoneset vsan 1		
	This example shows ho	w to copy the active zone set in VSAN 3 to a remote location using SCP:	
	switch# zone copy vs	an 3 active-zoneset scp://guest@myserver/tmp/active_zoneset.txt	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone default-zone

To define whether a default zone (assigned to nodes not assigned to a created zone) permits or denies access to all nodes in the default zone, use the **zone default-zone** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

zone default-zone permit vsan vsan-id

no zone default-zone permit vsan vsan-id

	permit	Permits access to all nodes in the default zone.	
	vsan vsan-id	Sets default zoning behavior for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	All default zones are permitted access.		
Command Modes	Global configuration m	node	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
	created.	and applies to existing VSANs; it has no effect on VSANs that have not yet been	
	default zone for all VS.	t zone default-zone permit command to use the default values defined for the ANs. The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it	
Examples	default zone for all VS. becomes active. This example shows ho	-	
Examples Related Commands	default zone for all VS. becomes active. This example shows ho	ANs. The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it ow to permit the default zoning in VSAN 2:	
	default zone for all VS. becomes active. This example shows ho switch(config)# zone	ANs. The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it ow to permit the default zoning in VSAN 2: default-zone permit vsan 2	

zone merge-control restrict vsan

To restrict zone database merging, use the **zone merge-control restrict vsan** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

zone merge-control restrict vsan vsan-id

no zone merge-control restrict vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		set to restricted and the two databases are not identical, the merge fails and (ISLs) between the switches become isolated.
Examples	This example shows how to set the zone merge control for VSAN 10 to restricted: switch(config)# zone merge-control restrict vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone mode enhanced

To enable enhanced zoning for a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **zone mode enhanced** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

zone mode enhanced vsan vsan-id

no zone mode enhanced vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	working in enhance zoning mode, the re When the zone mo starts a session, dis configuration chang	one mode enhanced command, verify that all switches in the fabric are capable of ed zoning mode. If one or more switches are not capable of working in enhanced equest to enable enhanced zoning mode is rejected. de enhanced vsan command completes successfully, the software automatically tributes the zoning database using the enhanced zoning data structures, applies the ges, and sends a release change authorization (RCA) to all switches in the fabric. All ric then enable enhanced zoning mode.
Examples	-	s how to enable enhanced zoning mode:
Examples Related Commands	-	

OL-30902-01

zone name (configuration mode)

To create a zone, use the **zone name** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

zone name zone-name vsan vsan-id member

zone name zone-name vsan vsan-id no member

no zone name zone-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	zone-name	Name of the zone. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	fabric to all switcher storage). zone nam from the config-zon Use the show wwn	to zone sets. Zone sets are then activated from one switch and propagate across the es. Zones allow security by permitting and denying access between nodes (hosts and e commands are entered from the configuration mode. Configure a zone for a VSAN ne mode. switch command to retrieve the switch world wide name (sWWN). If you do not the software automatically uses the local sWWN.
Examples	(pWWN, fabric pW	s how to configure attributes for the specified zone (Zone1) based on the member type /WN, FCID, or Fibre Channel alias) and value specified:
	switch(config-zon This example show	he)# member device-alias device1 s how to configure the members for the specified zone (Zone2) based on the member c pWWN, FCID, or Fibre Channel alias) and value specified:
	switch(config)# z switch(config-zon	cone name Zone2 vsan 10 ne)# member fcalias Payroll ne)# member domain-id 2 portnumber 23

Related Commands

Command	Description
show zone	Displays zone information.
zone rename	Renames zones.
zone-attribute-group	Configures zone attribute groups.
name	

zone name (zone set configuration mode)

To configure a zone in a zone set, use the **zone name** command. To delete the zone from the zone set, use the **no** form of this command.

zone name *zone-name*

no zone name zone-name

Syntax Description	zone-name	Name of the zone. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Zone set configurati	ion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	s how to configure a zone in a zone set:
	switch(config)# zoneset name Sample vsan 1 switch(config-zoneset)# zone name MyZone	
	This example shows how to delete a zone from a zone set:	
	<pre>switch(config-zoneset)# no zone name Zone2 switch(config-zoneset)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zoneset	Displays zone set information.
	zone name	Configures zones.

Configures zone set attributes.

(configuration mode)

zoneset

zone rename

To rename a zone, use the **zone rename** command.

zone rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	current-name	Current fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	new-name	New fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
-	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show	s how to rename a zone:
Examples	-	s how to rename a zone:
Examples	-	s how to rename a zone: ame ZoneA ZoneB vsan 10
Examples	-	
	-	
Examples Related Commands	switch# zone rena	ame ZoneA ZoneB vsan 10

zoneset (configuration mode)

To group zones under one zone set, use the **zoneset** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

- zoneset {activate [name zoneset-name] vsan vsan-id | clone zoneset-currentName
 zoneset-cloneName vsan vsan-id | distribute full vsan vsan-id name zoneset-name vsan
 vsan-id | rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id}
- **no zoneset** {activate [name zoneset-name] vsan vsan-id | clone zoneset-currentName zoneset-cloneName vsan vsan-id | distribute full vsan vsan-id name zoneset-name vsan vsan-id | rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	activate	Activates a zone set.
-,	name zoneset-name	(Optional) Specifies a name for a zone set. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Activates a zone set on the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.
	clone zoneset-currentName zoneset-cloneName	Clones a zone set from the current name to a new name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	distribute full	Enables zone set propagation.
	rename	Renames a zone set.
	current-name	Current fcalias name.
	new-name	New fcalias name.
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Zones are activated by a	activating the parent zone set.
	The zoneset distribute full vsan command distributes the operational values for the default zone to all zone sets in a VSAN. If you do not want to distribute the operation values, use the system default zone distribute full command to distribute the default values. The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it becomes active.	
	The zoneset distribute	full yean command applies to existing VSANs; it has no effect on VSANs that

The **zoneset distribute full vsan** command applies to existing VSANs; it has no effect on VSANs that have not yet been created.

Examples	This example shows how to activate a zone set called zSet1 in VSAN 333:		
	<pre>switch(config)# zoneset activate name zSet1 vsan 333</pre>		
	This example shows how to clone a zone set called zSet1 into a new zone set called zSetClone in VSAN 45:		
	<pre>switch(config)# zoneset clone existing zSet1 zSetClone vsan 45</pre>		
	This example shows how to distribute the operational values for the default zone to all zone sets in VSAN 22:		
	<pre>switch(config)# zoneset distribute full vsan 22</pre>		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	system default zone distribute full	Configures default values for distribution to a zone set.
	show zoneset	Displays zone set information.

zoneset (EXEC mode)

To merge zone set databases, use the **zoneset** command.

zoneset {distribute | export | import interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port-number}}
vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	distribute	Distributes the full zone set in the fabric.
	export	Exports the zone set database to the adjacent switch on the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The active zone set in this switch becomes the activated zone set of the merged SAN.
	import	Imports the zone set database to the adjacent switch on the specified interface. The active zone set in the adjacent switch becomes the activated zone set of the merged SAN.
	interface	Configures the interface.
	fc slot/port	Configures a Fibre Channel interface for the specified slot number and port number.
	san-port-channel port-number	Specifies a SAN port channel interface.
	vsan vsan-id	Merges the zone set database of a VSAN on the specified interface. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can also enter the	e zoneset import and the zoneset export commands for a range of VSANs.
	The zoneset distribute vsan <i>vsan-id</i> command is supported in interop 2 and interop 3 modes, and not in interop 1 mode.	
Examples	This example shows how to import the zone set database from the adjacent switch connected through the VSAN 2 interface:	
	<pre>switch# zoneset import interface fc2/3 vsan 2</pre>	
	This example shows he 5:	ow to export the zone set database to the adjacent switch connected through VSAN
	switch# zoneset exp	ort vsan 5

This example shows how to distribute the zone set in VSAN 333: switch# zoneset distribute vsan 333

Related Commands

Command	Description
show zone status vsan	Displays the distribution status for the specified VSAN.
show zoneset	Displays zone set information.

zoneset (EXEC mode)